

151.7A(MAS)

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

DEC 196

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
Provisions of Circular 12, October 1971, Ser. #
10770 PG 62 of 12 October 1971.


Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

REFURBISHED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
REFURBISHED AFTER 12 YEARS
ODC DIR 2000 10-1971

DECLASSIFIED

ORIGINAL

002-68
MARINES SEC CONTROL NO: 002-68

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

Copy.../.. of ..6.. Copies

3/ETC/gle

5750

Ser No 002-68

10 JAN 1968

From: Commanding Officer

To: CG, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 010001H December 67 to 312400H
December 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.8
(d) Regt O 5750.2

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for December 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c),
and (d) enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

A. F. Belbusti
A. F. BELBUSTI
Acting

Copy To:

CG 3d MarDiv

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

1st MarDiv

COMMAND CHRONO

DEC 1967

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (..) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

Command Chronology
010001H December 67 to 312400H December 67

INDEX

| | |
|----------|--|
| Part I | ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| Part II | NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| Part III | SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| Part IV | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS |

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. 1st Marine Regiment (-) (Rein) 1-31 Dec 67 Colonel H. E. ING, JR.

Attached Units

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Company A, 1st AT Battalion | (1-17 Dec 67) |
| AT Company, 1st Tank Battalion | (18-31 Dec 67) |
| Company A, 1st Engr Battalion | (1-31 Dec 67) |
| Company A, 1st SP Battalion | (1-31 Dec 67) |
| Company B, 1st MT Battalion | (1-31 Dec 67) |
| Company B, 1st Med Battalion | (1-31 Dec 67) |
| Det, Radio Rel and Const Co | (1-31 Dec 67) |
| Det, 15th ITT, FMFPac | (1-31 Dec 67) |
| 2. Location | QUANG TRI, RVN |

3. Staff Officers

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Executive Officer | 1-31 Dec 67 LtCol A. F. BELBUSTI |
| S-1 | 1-31 Dec 67 Capt C. WIEDEN, Jr. |
| Adj | 1-9 Dec 67 Capt C. WIEDEN, Jr. 10-31 Dec 67 1stLt E.W. GREGORIUS |
| S-2 | 1-31 Dec 67 Maj J. M. GRATTO |
| S-3 | 1-31 Dec 67 Maj E. T. COOK |
| S-4 | 1-31 Dec 67 Maj R. V. KURILICH |
| S-5 | 1-31 Dec 67 Capt W. D. NOWAK |
| Communications Officer | 1-31 Dec 67 Maj A. A. BERGMAN |
| Air Liaison Officer | 1-31 Dec 67 Maj C. R. CHELIUS |
| Regimental Chaplain | 1-31 Dec 67 CDR C. A. AUEL |
| Regimental Surgeon | 1-31 Dec 67 LT J. B. BACK |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED Commanding Officer
Headquarters Company

1-31 Dec 67 1st Lt M. S. KELLY

Commanding Officer
1st Battalion, 1st Marines

1-31 Dec 67 LtCol M. J. GRAVEL

Commanding Officer
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

1-31 Dec 67 LtCol E. L. PARKER,
JR.

4. Average Monthly Strength

| USMC | | USN | |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <u>Officer</u> | <u>Enlisted</u> | <u>Officer</u> | <u>Enlisted</u> |
| 104 | 2691 | 11 | 110 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY**

INDEX

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Personnel and Administration | SECTION A |
| Enemy, Weather and Terrain | SECTION B |
| Operations (Include Air, Artillery) | SECTION C |
| Training | SECTION D |
| Logistics | SECTION E |
| Civil Affairs/Civic Action | SECTION F |
| Psychological Operations | SECTION G |
| Communications | SECTION H |

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength:

| <u>UNIT</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | <u>Off</u> | <u>Enl</u> | <u>Off</u> | <u>Enl</u> |
| HqCo, 1stMar | 21 | 229 | 4 | 5 |
| 1stBn, 1stMar | 42 | 1189 | 4 | 50 |
| 2ndBn, 1stMar | 43 | 1092 | 3 | 52 |

b. Casualties:

| BATTLE | | | | NON-BATTLE | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <u>KIA</u> | <u>WIA</u> | <u>MIA</u> | <u>DOW</u> | <u>SERIOUS</u> | <u>NON-SERIOUS</u> | <u>DEATH</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
| 6 | 74 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 46 | 1 | 131 |

c. Replacements Received:

| | USMC | | USN | | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| | <u>Off</u> | <u>Enl</u> | <u>Off</u> | <u>Enl</u> | |
| | 14 | 130 | 1 | 8 | 153 |

d. Rotation During Month:

| | USMC | | USN | | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| | <u>Off</u> | <u>Enl</u> | <u>Off</u> | <u>Enl</u> | |
| | 5 | 153 | 0 | 0 | 158 |

e. Personnel Summary: At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: 106 Officers 2491 Enlisted U.S. Marine Corps, 11 Officers and 110 Enlisted U.S. Navy. Normal Replacement procedures were in effect.

2. Legal and Discipline

| | <u>HqCo</u> | <u>1/1</u> | <u>2/1</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| NJP | 5 | 1 | 15 |
| SCM (Completed) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SCM (Pending) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SPCM (Completed) | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| SPCM (Pending) | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| GCM (Completed) | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| GCM (Pending) | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Investigation (Complete) | 0 | 9 | 3 |
| Investigation (Pending) | 1 | 6 | 11 |

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

3. R & R Program. The following is a recapitulation of the R & R quota for Dec 67.

| | <u>2d</u> | <u>1st Bn</u> | <u>2d Bn</u> |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| AUSTRALIA | 1 | 5 | 4 |
| BANGKOK | 3 | 13 | 13 |
| HAWAII | 4 | 13 | 13 |
| MANILA | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| TOKYO | 1 | 7 | 8 |
| OKINAWA | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| SINGAPORE | 1 | 5 | 4 |
| PENANG | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| KUALA LUMPUR | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| HONG KONG | 2 | 11 | 11 |
| TAIWAN | 2 | 9 | 9 |
| TOAL | 18 | 72 | 72 |

4. Chaplain Support

(a) Chaplain attached:

- = (1) Regimental Chaplain: CDR C. A. AUEL,
- (2) 1st Battalion: LT R. LYONS
- (3) 2nd Battalion: LCDR A. WHITE (Detached)
LT J. GEER (Reported)
LT E. LUFTMAN (Reported)

b. Divine Services conducted by the Regimental Chaplain:

(1) Divine Services:
No: 25 Attendance: 609

(2) Christmas Eve Services:

At his invitation, a joint Catholic - Protestant Christmas Eve service was conducted with Chaplain Nguyen Tu, 1st ARVN Regiment, for Vietnamese and American personnel. The service consisted of a dual celebration of Christmas Eve mid-night Mass and Protestant Communion.

c. (3) Pastoral Activities:

- (1) Counseling Interviews: 26
- (2) American Red Cross Cases: 33
- (3) Visits with 1st ARVN Regimental Chaplain: 8
- (4) Visits to Protestant Ev. Church, Quang Tri: 2
- (5) Area Chaplains meetings: 2
- (6) Visits to OPCON units' chaplains: 4
- (7) Participated in distribution of Christmas gifts to Vietnamese children

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Related Activities:

(1) A conversational English teaching program was established in the Quang Tri High School. Fifteen officers and enlisted men were scheduled to teach in eight two hour sessions, four of which were classes for students and four of which were for high school teachers. By the end of the month, a total of 17 Marines had been involved in this program, which has been exceptionally well received and considered by appropriated high school authorities as highly successful.

(2) Approximately 200 boxes of Christmas gifts, received from individuals and organizations CONUS, were distributed to 1st Marines' personnel.

(3) Red Cross and USO packaged gifts were distributed to each Marine in this command.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

PART II

SECTION B

ENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. Weather. The weather during the month of December was generally mild for the season. There were, however, several periods of crachin weather lasting from 5-7 days. These periods were characterized by low ceilings and visibility, heavy rain showers, and continuous drizzle when not raining and low temperatures. The average high temperature was 90 degrees and the average low temperature was 54 degrees. The mean humidity was 89%. The average wind speed was 7 knots from a NE direction. The total rainfall for the month was 8.26 inches.
2. Terrain. Trafficability on all main routes of communication remained good. Cross country movement was fair to poor during the periods of heavy rainfall.
3. ENEMY. Enemy activity in the AO was limited almost exclusively to small arms/sniper fire and mining activity. On 14 December the Regimental S-2 while on an Aerial Reconnaissance of the AO, observed two (2) elephants moving on a trail at (YD 272452). The elephants were taken under fire with M-60 and one (1) elephant was observed to fall and disappear over a cliff. On 15 December, 2/4 and MAG-36 at AI TU Airfield (YD 310549) received approximately 50-60 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. The majority of the rounds impacted at the southern end of the runway into the billeting area and messing facilities of MAG-36. Equipment damage was one (1) CH-46 and three (3) H-34s
3. See Tab A to Section B for an enumeration of incidents and enemy losses during the reporting period. There was a small decrease in the total number of incidents during December as compared to November (233 vice 256), but a slight increase in VC initiated incidents (82 vice 66). A marked increase was noted in s/a-a/w incidents (89 vice 34).

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

INCIDENT STATISTICS AND ENEMY LOSSES

| | |
|--------------------|-----|
| Major Contacts | 6 |
| Ambushes/Probes | 8 |
| S/A Fire | 72 |
| A/W Fire | 17 |
| Mortar | 2 |
| Gren/M79 | 7 |
| Mines/Booby Traps | 38 |
| Punji Traps | 1 |
| Sabotage | 0 |
| Terrorism | 0 |
| Propaganda | 0 |
| Total Incidents | 233 |
| VC Initiated | 82 |
| VC KIA(C) | 24 |
| VC KIA(P) | 25 |
| POW'S | 3 |
| Civil Defendants | 4 |
| Innocent Civilians | 42 |
| Captured Weapons | |
| Individual Weapons | 4 |
| Crew served | 0 |

TAB A TO
SECTION B TO
PART II TO
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION C
OPERATIONS

1. **MISSION.** First Marines conducts search and destroy operations, provides for defense and security of vital installations, establishes combat base in vicinity of La Vang, maintains an active ground surveillance program and conducts spoiling attacks throughout assigned area of operations to detect and destroy infiltrating NVA/VC forces. 1st Marines continues coordination with 1st ARVN Division and local GVN forces in adjacent areas and provides support as approved by CG, 3d MarDiv to 1st ARVN Division by conducting unilateral or combined operations. Further, 1st Marines remain prepared to provide reaction forces to counter enemy attacks on low level GVN structures, maintains reaction forces up to and including one infantry battalion with a Regimental Command Group prepared to establish and operate a task force headquarters to provide assistance to US/GVN forces as directed.

2. **OPERATIONS**

a. The First Marines continued to conduct operation OSCEOLA during the period 1-31 December 1967, concentrating heavily on search and destroy operations; combat, security and reconnaissance patrols and small unit LP's, OP's and ambushes to accomplish its assigned mission within its area of operations. The First Marines, concurrently with its daily activities, continued to conduct "Operation Mine Find" with excellent results; provided increased support in the way of reaction forces for rough rider convoys; continued the tactical/civic action program in the hamlet of Nhu Le (YD 312478) which commenced on 27 November 1967, and continued defense of the Quang Tri Combat Base. Additionally, the First Marines conducted one helicopterborne search and destroy operation in its AO from 9-12 December, maintained one battalion as 3d Marine Division Reserve from 14 to 31 December, commenced a second tactical/civic action program in the hamlets Nhan Bieu (2) (YD 315505) and Than An Do (YD 326514) on 19 December, rotated 2d Bn, 1st Marines to Con Thien during the period 22-23 December as relief for the 1st Battalion, and provided two companies OpCon to 4th Marines during period 25-31 December 1967.

b. Throughout the reporting period, the First Marines continued its combined tactical/civic action/psychological operations in the hamlet of Nhu Le (YD 312478) with relative success. Extensive use was made of Armed Propaganda Teams, and aerial leaflet drops and broadcasts to establish/foster a pro GVN attitude in the hamlet. Additionally, civil affairs/PsyOps personnel, in conjunction with Quang Tri Provincial Headquarters, succeeded in reestablishing the hamlet chief in Nhu Le. The program continues to show success in that several VC sympathizers have been apprehended, and during the period 22-31 December, no less than six boats carrying VC attempting to flee the hamlet during hours of darkness were attacked by the unit in Nhu Le, resulting in nine VC KIA Confirmed. This activity occurred after several weeks of relative inactivity. It is considered that the VC became desperate at the continued presence of Marines and were attempting to extricate themselves.

DECLASSIFIED

c. Early in the first week of December 1967, low level agent reports indicated the possibility of rocket storage sites and logistic caches in the vicinity of Hill 80, (YD 247444). Also, agent reports and recent operations in the area revealed evidence of enemy presence and strong possibility of ordnance storage areas. Commencing 091022H, 2d Battalion (-) First Marines conducted a helicopterborne assault against the Hill 80 complex in accordance with First Marines Freq Order 93-67. The operation consisted of a three company assault on the objective, with the entire force conducting detailed and methodical search and destroy operations throughout the objective area in attempts to locate these caches, destroy them and destroy NVA/VC forces located in the objective area. The operation terminated at 121458H, and succeeded in verifying the non-existance of any caches in this area, and the non-presence of NVA/VC forces.

d. Commencing 19 December 1967, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines established one rifle company in the vicinity Than Nhan Bieu (2) Hamlet (YD 315505) and Than An Don Hamlet (YD 326514). These areas were VC dominated and the enemy operated freely in these hamlets. A mortar attack on Quang Tri Airfield on 15 December originated from this area. Since establishment of the Combat Patrol Base, the rifle company has conducted extensive search and destroy operations throughout the area and has successfully eliminated overt guerrilla activity in these hamlets. In conjunction with the tactical operations, an extensive civil affairs/PsyOps program commenced with the goal of returning the citizens of these hamlets to a pro RVN attitude. On 26 December, the hamlet chiefs were reinstated in their respective hamlets. Elder council meetings have been held and the local government has begun to function in each hamlet. Intensive aerial leaflet drops and broadcasts have been conducted daily and MED-C/PS commennced on 26 December 1967. An indication of the results of the efforts in these two hamlets can be derived from the facts that there have been no contacts with the VC since 24 December, MEDC/P response has increased from 30 on 26 December to 300 on 29 December and there has been one incident of a hamleteer delivering three VC explosive devices to the Marines.

e. "Operation Mine Find" continued throughout the reporting period with excellent results. Cumulative totals of explosive devices recovered by civilians as of the end of the reporting period is 370. Detailed listing is as follows:

| | |
|----------------|----|
| M-26 Grenade | 46 |
| ChiCom Grenade | 6 |
| M-2 Grenade | 1 |
| Illum Grenade | 7 |

DECLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| AT Mine | 1 |
| Z-10 Mine | 4 |
| Claymore Mine | 1 |
| Trip Flare | 13 |
| M-79 Round | 108 |
| 60mm Mortar Round | 47 |
| 81mm Mortar Round | 85 |
| 57mm RR Round | 8 |
| 75mm How Round | 1 |
| 105mm Round | 19 |
| 4.2 Mortar Round | 1 |
| 82mm Mortar Round | 1 |
| Claymore Det Device | 3 |
| Plastic Mines | 9 |
| 155mm Round | 1 |
| 3.5 Round | 4 |
| Flare Rkt Casing | 1 |
| 40mm (Duster) Round | 1 |
| M-16 Mine | 1 |
| Laaw | 1 |

f. Throughout this reporting period the First Marines provided increased support for Rough Rider convoys in the form of reaction forces, with a total of twelve convoys being supported. In accordance with CG, 3d Marine Division messages 130647Z and 130851Z, December 67, the First Marines maintained responsibility for the Division Reserve from 140600H to 312400H. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines acted as Division Reserve from 140600H to 220659H December, when relieved by 2d Battalion, 4th Marines at 220700H. 2d Battalion, 4th Marines continued mission of Division Reserve until relieved 311800H by 1st Battalion, 1st Marines for the remainder of the reporting period. On 221000H, 1st Marines chopped OpCon of 2d Battalion, 1st Marines to 9th Marines in connection with the relief of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines at Con Thien. At 221630H, 1st Marines assumed OpCon of companies B and C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, and at 231620H, assumed OpCon of Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and Companies A and D from 9th Marines. At 251137H, 1st Marines chopped OpCon of Company D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, to 4th Marines in support of operations. During the period 241800H to 251800H, 1st Marines observed the Christmas cease fire. On 280800H, chopped OpCon of Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines to 4th Marines in support of operations. At 291300H, assumed OpCon of 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-). (Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines and Companies B and D). At 311400H, assumed OpCon of Companies B and D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, from 4th Marines. At 311800H, 1st Marines commenced observance of the New Year's Cease Fire.

DECLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

a. General. Air operations in the First Marines 40 were hampered during the month of December by two periods of inclement weather lasting for a total of 10 days.

b. Helicopters. During December there was a total of 100,763 lbs. of cargo and 4,997 trips carried in support of the First Marines. The total trips lifted includes 66 medevacs.

c. Fixed wing. Close air support sorties totaled 8 while the total ordnance expended by CAS and F/A-18 missions was 118,000 lbs.

d. Statistics.

(1) Helicopter

| <u>Mission type</u> | <u>Missions</u> | <u>Sorties</u> | <u>Trips</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Troop lifts | 36 | 242 | 117 |
| Logistics | 10 | 39 | 19 |
| Medevacs | 12 | 158 | 79 |
| Admin | 25 | 120 | 60 |
| SE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CS | 2 | 5 | 3 |
| Recon | 21 | 88 | 40 |
| Payloads | 3 | 7 | 4 |
| Covertops | 17 | 99 | 47 |
| Firefly | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| Sub Total | 164 | 756 | 373 |

(2) Fixed wing

| <u>Mission type</u> | <u>Missions</u> | <u>Sorties</u> | <u>Trips</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| CAS | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| F/A-18 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| A/C | 18 | 19 | 0 |
| Naval Ships | 13 | 14 | 0 |
| Spooky | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Sub Total | 42 | 50 | 0 |
| Total | 226 | 206 | 373 |

DECLASSIFIED

4. CLASSIFICATION (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

4. FIRE SUPPORT (Artillery and Naval Gunfire)

a. General. Fire support coordination in the 1st Marines M continued on a routine basis. A two hour period of instruction covering air, artillery, and naval gunfire support and the coordination of supporting arms was prepared by the respective liaison officers. This instruction was presented to officers and S CO's at regimental headquarters on 10 and 11 December and to the officers and CIs of 2d Battalion, 1st Marines, on 17 December. Counter-mortar drills were conducted frequently during the month. On the night of 15 December, the 1st Battalion (-), 11th Marines expended 541 rounds of counter-mortar fire following the mortar attack on Lang Vei airfield. On 29 December, 1st Battalion (-), 11th Marines, changed CIC of Battery "B" to 3d Battalion, 12th Marines. Battery "B" dislocated to Camp Evans. 1st Battalion (-), 11th Marines on 29 December. Battery "I" occupied the position at YD 313543 that was formerly occupied by Battery "B".

b. Operation COOL. 1st Battalion (-), 11th Marines, continued to provide direct artillery support to the 1st Marines from their primary positions. On 8 December, Battery "I" dislocated to YD 332469 to support 2d Battalion, 1st Marines, in a three day search and destroy operation in the vicinity of Hill 80 (YD 247443), returning to primary position on 12 December.

c. Naval Gunfire. There were no naval gunfire support ships on station in support of the 1st Marines during the month of December.

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

1. During this reporting period the First Marines continued its program of five-day combat orientation training for all units. Additionally, general military subjects training was conducted throughout the month. Subjects covered were primarily those determined to be the most needed by the Marines of the regiment in conducting their daily operations. Subjects which received increased emphasis were:

- a. Test and Familiarization Firing of Individual/Crew Served Weapons
- b. Mines, Booby Traps and Explosive Devices
- c. Offensive Combat
- d. Use of Supporting Arms In Offensive/Defensive Combat
- e. Purpose and Use of Organic Infantry Weapons
- f. Repeated Gun Drills for Mortar Crews
- g. MCC Leadership
- h. Field Fortifications
- i. Scouting and Patrolling
- j. Field Sanitation, Personal hygiene
- k. Care and Cleaning of Weapons and Equipment
- l. Hand and Arm Signals
- m. Ambushes and Ambush Techniques
- n. Land Navigation
- o. Revolutionary Development
- p. Medvac Procedures
- q. Field Operation, POC-25
- r. Radio Procedures, POC-25

DECLASSIFIED

AMCOM 80-700 (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. Seats for formal schools were filled from within the First Marines as follows:

- a. Three Vietnamese Language School, III MAF
- b. Six Vietnamese Language School, Okinawa
- c. Two Basic Arms Tech Course
- d. Two Basic Inf Ops Repair Course
- e. One Career Advisory School, Okinawa
- f. One PsyOps, III MAF
- g. Five NCO Leadership School
- h. Ten CAG Orientation, III MAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION E
LOGISTICS

1. Logistic Situation. Logistic support for the First Marines (-) (Rein) has been adequate for the support of combat operations.
2. Supply. All classes of supply remained adequate. Our source continues to be FLSG-B at Dong Ha (old designation FLSU-1). We still maintain a small Regimental Rear in DaNang where personal belongings and garrison property are in storage.
3. Maintenance. Proper first and second echelon maintenance, especially in the area of motor transport, continues to present problems. Monsoon weather and lack of good maintenance facilities make it difficult to keep vehicles clean. Scarcity of certain spare parts, i.e., starters for M-274⁴², front hub assembly for the M-422, inner tubes for mules and Mitey Mites often cause vehicles to be deadlined. All items of equipment which are evacuated for repair can be expected to be gone for indefinite periods of time.
4. Services.
 - a. Messing. Mess facilities and the quality of food served continues to improve.
 - b. Sanitation & Hygiene. We have two bath units within the command which have been adequate to serve all units.
 - c. Laundry. Facilities are adequate.
 - d. Exchange. Facilities are adequate.
 - e. Medical & Dental. Facilities and services are adequate.
 - f. Transportation. With a company of 2½ ton trucks OpCon to the Regiment, we have experienced no difficulty providing adequate transportation for both administrative and tactical moves.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION F
CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. On 5 December 2d Battalion, 1st Marines started their daily Medcap. This Medcap has been quite successful, providing medical assistance for between 100 and 150 persons a day. During December, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines ran a total of eight Medcaps in four different locations, Nhan Bieu (2) hamlet, Ai Tu hamlet area, Ai Tu Catholic School, and Giang Hien School.
2. In an effort to provide work for some of the refugees in 1st Marines Area of Operations two Civic Action projects were initiated in December. On 5 December, 42 refugees were hired to repair the La Vang road, and on 18 December 11 refugees were hired to build school desks/benches for distribution to schools throughout our Area of Operations. The refugees from both projects are being paid in commodities obtainable through CORDS in Quang Tri.
3. On 21 December seven officers and seven enlisted men commenced teaching conversational English classes in the Quang Tri Public High School. Eight two hour classes are taught each week with four classes being for the Vietnamese students and four being for the Vietnamese teachers. Enthusiasm for the project on the part of the students, teachers, and Marines has been very encouraging. Conversation and pronunciation of English are stressed in the classes.
4. From 23 December to 25 December fourteen Christmas parties were conducted in schools/orphanages throughout our Area of Operations. Christmas gifts were also supplied to two separate organizations, La Vang Chinh Orphanage and the Mai Linh District Chief, for further distribution to additional children. A total of 6570 gifts were distributed to Vietnamese children.
5. During December the hamlet chiefs of Nhu Le, Nhen Bieu (2) and An Don were reinstated in their hamlets. Formerly, all three hamlets had been VC controlled and the hamlet chiefs were afraid to live in their hamlets. However, with elements of 1st Marines providing security the hamlet chiefs returned to their hamlets and started rallying their people to the GVN. Some indications of success are the reduction of VC contacts, to insignificant isolated incidents, an increase in Medcap response from 30 on 26 December to 300 on 29 December, and there has been one incident of a hamleteer delivering three VC explosive devices to Marines.
6. Contacts with GVN and CORDS personnel were maintained throughout the month of December. All our Civic Action projects were closely coordinated with GVN and CORDS personnel.
7. The following commodities were distributed during the month of December.

DECLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

K&P Re

- (a) 2nd Bn 1st Marines
1890 Christmas gifts
- (b) 2nd Bn 4th Marines
250 Christmas gifts
- (c) 1st Bn 11th Marines
150 school kits, 6 boxes of candy
- (d) 1st ARVN Infantry Regiment
1500 Christmas gifts 4 boxes of cookies 60 lbs of clothing
for ARVN dependents
- (e) 11th ARVN Artillery Bn. School
100 school kits, 1 box of cookies
- (f) Mai Linh District Chief
650 Christmas gifts, 1 box of candy and cookies
- (g) La Vang Chinh Orphanage
130 Christmas gifts
- (h) Road Repair Refugees
64 cases of salad oil, 40 bags of flour, 80 bags of bulger,
24 bags of corn meal
- (i) School Desk/Benches builders
8 cases of salad oil, 75 bags of bulger
- (j) Quang Tri Provincial Hospital
6 boxes of diapers
- (k) La Vang Trung Catholic School
350 Vietnamese school books
- (l) 1st ARVN Regiment Buddhist School
350 Vietnamese school books, 1 box of assorted 1st aid materials
- (m) 1st ARVN Regiment Catholic School
1 box of assorted 1st aid materials
- (n) Refugee family in La Vang Chinh Hamlet
100 lbs. of food, 10 lbs. of clothing

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II
SECTION C
SYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

1. First Marines continued normal psychological warfare operations during the month of December with only slight decrease in aerial broadcasts and leaflet drops due to inclement weather.
2. Air drops which are made simultaneously with aerial broadcasts, numbered 21. Approximately 191,000 leaflets were disseminated by hand, and ground broadcasts were conducted for 28 hours.
3. The PsyOps campaign appealed to three separate target audiences: NVN, VC, and uncommitted civilian populace. The following themes were emphasized: Marines are friends, health and sanitation, rewards, Chieu Hoi (VC/NVA), NVN vs VC/NVA life, and VC destruction. Rewards and Chieu Hoi family appeal are stressed in the populated areas while hard corps Chieu Hoi themes with instructions to ralliers are stressed in the enemy controlled Ha Giang Forest.
4. The rewards program, which achieved considerable success during previous months, decreased in December as a result of gradual decline in the number of rewardable items. The following is a breakdown of December rewards:

| ITEM | NUMBER | REWARDS |
|------------------|--------|---------|
| I-26 Gren | 12 | 3120 |
| I-79 | 13 | 2620 |
| 60mm | 3 | 2000 |
| 81mm | 8 | 1980 |
| 105 Rd | 1 | 400 |
| ChiCom Gren | 5 | 2700 |
| Z-10 | 3 | 2300 |
| Homemade Mine | 1 | 200 |
| Car. Bag | 1 | 200 |
| U. S. Binoculars | 1 pr | 200 |
| Ber. Bag | 2 | 200 |
| Kit | 1 | 400 |
| Watchet Charge | 1 | 200 |
| Total | | 16,630 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. Armed propaganda teams used in conjunction with AB teams proves to be one of the most successful . sysC's communications. These two teams provide infantry with face to face persuasion as well as immediate long range propaganda capability. These teams went to the field on numerous platoon and company sized operations and achieve excellent results. During this reporting period, they have been directly responsible for the capture of four Viet Cong and numerous documents and equipment.

DECLASSIFIED

II-G-2

2000000000 (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION H
COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. The Regimental Communications Platoon provided normal radio, telephone, teletype, and radio relay communications in support of the command, control, and administrative actions of the Regimental Headquarters throughout the month of December. Additionally, the Platoon provided communications in support of the Regimental mission related to Rough Rider convoys when scheduled during the month of December.
2. On 4 December, the Regimental AN/TRC-27 radio relay terminal at Ai Tu airfield, linking the Regimental Headquarters with subordinate Battalions north of the Thach Eg River and with the airfield complex, was relocated. The relocation was made to take advantage of air station electrical power (400 cycle), which is abundant at the MATCU site. A further advantage of the new location was a closer proximity to the Battalions and to the airfield telephone system, thus reducing the problem of wire line outages due to vehicular traffic and construction equipment cutting the wire lines extending from the radio relay terminal. The Regiment provided a wire team to assist in this new communication installation.
3. On direction of the Regimental Executive Officer, the Regimental Communications Officer conducted a study of incoming message handling times (difference between Date-Time-Group and Time of Receipt) during the period 11Dec67 through 17Dec67. The average times for delivery to this Regiment were as follows: Flash 24 minutes; Immediate 8.3 hours; Priority 14.4 hours; and Routine 14.7 hours.
4. On 12 December, the Regimental Communications Platoon hosted a FMFPAC Maintenance Instruction Contact Team. Technicians and operators from the Regimental Headquarters and the artillery and infantry battalions within 1st Marine AO attended the presentation. The presentation was devoted to preventative maintenance procedures in a combat environment, and tips on how to most effectively utilize comm-elect equipment organic to infantry/artillery organizations.
5. On 13 December, the Regimental Communications Platoon activated a radio relay circuit with Headquarters, First Marine Division. During a period of several days, test messages were successfully exchanged. Constructed and installed an emergency electrical power "cross-over" permitting separate or simultaneous power system operation by "B" Co., 1st Medical Bn and Headquarters, First Marines.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

6. On 26 December, two AN/MRC-62 radio relay teams with equipment from Communications Company, 3d Marine Division reported to relieve two of the attached 7th Communications Battalion teams located at Headquarters, First Marines. The 3d Marine Division AN/MRC-62's were in place and operating the following day; one the Regimental line to Dong Ha, the other on the Regimental line to Phu Bai.
7. On 28 December, the Regimental Communications Officer dispatched two 7th Communication Battalion radio relay teams to Headquarters, 4th Marines to establish circuits from Camp Evans to Headquarters, 3d Marine Division and 1st Marines CP. This is a temporary radio relay link to permit close coordination between the two Regimental Headquarters during the shift of their Regimental Command Posts.
8. On 30 December, the Regimental Communications Platoon activated an AN/MRC-42 radio relay circuit linking Headquarters, First Marines and Headquarters, 4th Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

Part III
SOURCES AND METHODS OF INFORMATION
INDEX

~~SECRET~~

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Operations (includes air) | SECTION A |
| Civil Affairs/Civic Action | SECTION B |
| Communications | SECTION C |

DECLASSIFIED
~~EXC 6026 (1)~~

DECLASSIFIED

JULY 1971
SECTION 1
ATTACHMENT (INC. 2074-14)

02 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for Rough Rider convoy 135-67.

04 Dec CG, 3d MarDiv arrived 1st Marines C/ 041500H, departed 041705H. Informal honors presented.

04 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for Rough Rider convoy 136-67.

08 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for Rough Rider convoy 138-67.

09 Dec 2d Battalion (-), First Marines conducted heloborne search and destroy operation in the vicinity of Hill 20, YD 247444 in accordance with First Marines Reg C 93-67, L-Hour 1022H.

09 Dec Civil affairs/supply personnel working in conjunction with Long Tri Provincial Headquarters succeeded in reestablishing the hamlet chief in Nhu Le (YD 312478).

11 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for Rough Rider convoy 139-67.

12 Dec Search and destroy operation, vicinity Hill 20 (YD 247444) conducted by 2d Battalion (-), 1st Marines terminated 1450H.

13 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for Rough Rider convoy 140-67.

14 Dec At 0600H, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines assumed the mission of Division Reserve in accordance with US 3d MarDiv message 150647Z and 130851Z December 67.

15 Dec At 151345H, a reconnaissance insert at YD 273533, reported engagement with and pursuit by a force of 20-25 NVA/VC, and requested emergency extraction. At 151400H, a reaction force (C/140: 14A/K) from 2d Battalion, 4th Marines was lifted by helo from LZ vicinity YD 310490. Armed UH-1's escorting the troop lift received small arms fire and covered the LZ area with heavy volume of machine gun and rocket fire. At 151447H,

DECLASSIFIED
4. CLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5th ARMC 1/4 AM touched down at YD 2/3534 and commenced movement toward recon insert. PW/VC were taken under fire and assaulted, but broke contact and fled. At 151530H, 5th ARMC 1/4 linked up with recon insert and returned by foot march to the 2/4 Cr, YD 310549.

15 Dec At approximately 2223H, Luong Tri Airfield Complex received 50-60 rounds of incoming 82mm mortar fire. Fuzile flashes were spotted, reported and recorded. At 2225H, commenced firing .50 caliber machine gun at mortar flashes from tower in 1st Marines Cr, YD 338508. At 2230H, commenced firing counter battery fire. A total of 541 artillery rounds fired. Casualties (USMC) were 2 KIA, 29 WIA (Lieut Vac) and 12 MIA (Minor), one CH-46 and three H-34's damaged.

16 Dec Regimental executive Staff visited 4th Marines Cr at Camp Evans in connection with forthcoming displacement of both Regiments.

16 Dec At 1730H, assumed OpCon Company F, 2/4 from 1st Intrac Bn. Chopped OpCon to 2/4 at 1731H.

18 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for rough rider Convoy 1/1-67.

18 Dec 4th Marines Regimental executive staff visited First Marines in connection with forthcoming displacement of both Regiments.

18 Dec 10C 4th Marine arrived First Marines at 1600H, departed at 1640H.

19 Dec Chief of Staff and selected staff officers, 1st Marine Division arrived First Marines Cr at 1000H, departed at 1430H.

19 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for Rough Rider convoy 142-67.

19 Dec 2nd Bn, 7th Marines established Company 1strel base and commenced extended search and destroy operations in vicinity of Phuoc Nhieu Bieu (2) hamlet (YD 315505) and Phuoc Nhieu Don hamlet (YD 326514).

20 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for rough rider convoy 143-67.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

20 Dec Representatives of 1st Bn, 9th Marines visited 1st Marines in connection with forthcoming displacement.

22 Dec At 0700H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines assumed the mission of Division Reserve vice 2d Bn, 1st Marines. (CG, 5d MarDiv messages 130647Z and 130851Z December 67 refer).

22 Dec At 1045H, Command Group and Companies A and F 2/1, departed 1st Marines AU for 9th Marines area by truck, to commence relief of 1/1 at Con Thien.

22 Dec At 1100H, Chopped UpCon of 2/1 to 9th Marines.

22 Dec At 1630H, assumed UpCon of Companies B and C 1/1. Elements of Headquarters Companies A and C 1/1, arrived 1st Marines AU at 1650H.

23 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for rough rider convoy 144-67.

23 Dec At 1030H, Companies G and H, 2/1 displaced to 9th Marines area by truck for further movement to Con Thien in connection with relief of 1/1.

23 Dec At 1620H, H-H Company and Companies A and B, 1/1 arrived in 1st Marines AU. Assumed UpCon from 9th Marines.

24 Dec 09, 13d MarDiv arrived 1st Marines Cr at 1130H, departed at 1645H.

24 Dec At 1800H, commenced observance of Christmas Cease Fire.

25 Dec At 0845H, Cu, 1st Marines and selected members of the Staff visited 2d Battalion at Con Thien.

25 Dec At 1137H, chopped UpCon of Company D 1/1, to 4th Marines LA. CG, 3d MarDiv msg 240713Z. D 1/1 displaced to Camp Evans.

25 Dec At 1801H, Christmas Cease Fire terminated. Resumed normal operations.

26 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for rough rider convoy 145-67.

27 Dec At 0900H, Cu, 1st Marines accompanied by certain staff members visited 4th Marines at Camp Evans.

DECLASSIFIED
EXPOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

27 Dec At 1530H, Company B 1/1, alerted as reaction force on 30 minute stand by to support operation currently being conducted by 4th Marines.

28 Dec At 0000H, Chopped OpCon of Company A, 1/1, to 4th Marines.

28 Dec At 0845H, Company B, 1/1 helo lifted from 1st Marines to Camp Evans. Lift completed 1000H.

28 Dec At 1330H, Cw, 3d Marines, Staff and representatives from 1/3, visited 1st Marines in connection with forthcoming replacement.

29 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for Rough Rider convoy 146-67.

29 Dec At 1300H, assumed OpCon 1/3 (-), Command Group and Companies B and D arrived AB at 1530H.

31 Dec At 1400H, First Marines assumed OpCon of Companies A and B, 1/1 from 4th Marines.

31 Dec At 1800H, First Marines commenced observance of New Year's Cease Fire.

31 Dec First Marines provided reaction force for Rough Rider convoy 147-67.

31 Dec At 1800H, 1st Bn, 1st Marines assumed mission of Division Reserve vice 2d Bn, 4th Marines. (CG, 3d MarDiv messages 130647Z and 130815Z December 67 Refer.

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A64128 (1)

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

Part III
Section B
Civil Affairs/Civic Action

5 Dec. 42 refugees from Hai Phu Village started repairing the La Vang Road (coordinates YD 342495). They will work a six day week and be paid with commodities obtainable through CORDS. Medcap at coordinates YD 342493 was started with 97 patients treated the first day.

7 Dec. Man with bladder stones successfully operated on by doctors from 2/1 using the facilities of Quang Tri Provincial Hospital.

8 Dec. A roof was constructed on the Ai Tu Catholic School located at coordinates YD 303564.

9 Dec. A meeting was held in Nhu Le Hamlet for the purpose of reinstating the hamlet chief in his hamlet. Nhu Le had formerly been a VC controlled hamlet. The Mai Linh District Chief, Hai Le Village Chief, Nhu Le Hamlet Chief, Hai Le Propaganda Chief, C.O. of "H" Co. 2nd Battalion 1st Marines, and representatives of 1st Marines S-5 were present. Security is being provided for the hamlet chief by elements of 1st Marines. C.O. of 1st Marines, X.O. of 1st Marines, Regimental Chaplain, X.O. of 2nd Battalion 1st Marines, and representatives of S-5 were present at the funeral of two boys who were accidentally killed bringing in two d.n. 60mm mortar rounds. A condolence call and solatium payment were also made to the two families.

11 Dec. A letter from the C.O. of 1st Marines concerning Buddhist incident at Thuong Xa in October was delivered to the Province Chief.

12 Dec. A meeting for the discussion of Marine-Vietnamese relations and problems was held at 2nd Battalion 1st Marines C.P. Present at the meeting were X.O. of 2nd Battalion 1st Marines, C.O. of "E" Co. 2nd Battalion 1st Marines, 2nd Battalion 1st Marines' ARVN Liaison Officer, Mai Linh District Chief, La Vang Ta Hamlet Chief, La Veng Huu Hamlet Chief, and representatives of S-5 from 2nd Battalion 1st Marines and 1st Marine Regiment. The meeting was very successful and many problems were discussed and some ironed out.

14 Dec. A meeting was held at the 1st Marines C.P. to discuss and coordinate plans for Christmas parties to be held in schools/orphanages throughout our Area of Operations. Present were the Regimental X.O., Regimental S-5, and X.O.'s and S-5's from 2nd Battalion 1st Marines, 2nd Battalion 4th Marines, and 1st Battalion 11th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

17 Dec. Collected \$310 from 2nd Battalion 1st Marines, 1st Battalion 11th Marines, and 1st Marine Regimental Headquarters to buy additional Christmas toys for the Vietnamese children. A representative of the Regimental S-5 went to Phu Bai to purchase the toys.

18 Dec. 6 skilled carpenters, 4 carpenter helpers, and one supervisor started building school desks/benches at the Quang Tri sawmill (coordinates YD 330520). They will be paid commodities obtainable through CORDS in Quang Tri. The completed school desks and benches will be given to the Mai Linh District Chief for further distribution to needy schools.

21 Dec. The teaching of conversational English classes commenced at the Quang Tri Public High School.

23 Dec. Christmas parties were held at the 1st ARVN Infantry Regiment, 11th ARVN Artillery Battalion School, and Ai Tu Public School.

24 Dec. Christmas parties were held at Ta Kien Hamlet, Ai Tu Catholic School, and seven schools/orphanages in Hai Phu Village.

25 Dec. A Christmas party was held at the Tri Phu Orphanage.

26 Dec. A meeting was held in Nhan Bieu (2) Hamlet for the purpose of reinstating the hamlet chiefs of Nhan Bieu (2) and An Don back in their hamlets. Present at the meeting were the C.O. of "G" Co. 2nd Battalion 4th Marines, Mai Linh District Chief, Trieu Thuong Village Chief and his intelligence chief, Nhan Bieu (2) Hamlet Chief, An Don Hamlet Chief, and representatives of S-5. The village chief, intelligence chief, and two hamlet chiefs will stay in their hamlets and work closely with the Marines who will provide them security.

30 Dec. The village chief, intelligence chief, and two hamlet chiefs were pulled out of the Nhan Bieu (2) area due to Marines having to leave the area.

3rd Marines S-5 was briefed by 1st Marines S-5 concerning 1st Marines Civil Affairs Area of Operations.

A letter from the C.O. of 1st Marines was delivered to the head Buddhist Priest of Quang Tri Province concerning the incident at Thuong Xa in October.

31 Dec. 1st Marines S-5 was briefed by 4th Marines S-5 on 4th Marines Civil Affairs Area of Operations.

ENCLOSURE
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SECTION C
COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1 Dec Provided communications in support of Rough Rider convoy.

4 Dec Shifted Regimental AN/IRC-27 site to Ai Tu airfield to utilize MATCU 400 cycle electrical power. Provided wire and a wire team to MAG-36 for installation of wire lines to the new terminal site.

5 Dec Provided communications in support of Rough Rider convoy.

8-9 Dec Provided communications in support of Rough Rider convoys.

11 Dec Conducted a staff study on message handling times. Provided communications in support of Rough Rider convoy.

12 Dec Hosted a FMFPAC Contact Team for maintenance instruction. All units this CP plus Inf/Arty Bns were represented.

13 Dec Installed an emergency electrical power "cross-over" between "P" Co., 1st Ned bn and Headquarters, 1st Marines, that would provide limited "emergency power" to the Regimental Headquarters in the event of camp generator power failure. Activated a radio-teletype circuit to Headquarters, 1st MARDIV. Tests conducted.

18-21 Dec Provided communications in support of Rough Rider convoys.

23-24 Dec Provided communications in support of Rough Rider convoys.

26 Dec Two CommCo, 3rd MARDIV AN/MRC-62 teams relieved 7th CommBn teams at headquarters, 1st Marines. Provided communications in support of Rough Rider convoys.

28 Dec Utilizing 7th CommBn radio relay teams attached to 1st Marines, relief was made at 4th Marines CP on circuit between 3rd MARDIV CP and Camp Evans.

30 Dec Activated an AN/MRC-62 circuit to 4th Marines CP, utilizing 7th CommBn detachment, 1st Marines, teams and equipment at both terminations.

31 Dec Provided communications in support of Rough Rider convoy.

SEC C TO **DECLASSIFIED**
PART III TO
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

S [REDACTED]

- ✓ TAB A Command Chronology, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines
- ✓ TAB B Command Chronology, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
- ✓ TAB C Command Chronology, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
- ✓ TAB D First Marines Frag Order 93-67
- ✓ TAB E First Marines S-3 and FSCG Journals
- ✓ TAB F First Marines Situation Reports 01-31 December 67
- ✓ TAB G Recommendations For Awards

Filed
Sep

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: A.F. BELBUSTI

O P 070915Z DEC 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
INFO FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
MAG 36
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD FORCE RECON CO
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG Ø 93-67 (SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6442 I,
II, III, IV.

B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 201345Z OCT 67 (OPN OSCEOLA)

C. REGT Ø P02000.1 (CO1)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) CURRENT INTSUMS

(2) AGENT REPORTS HAVE INDICATED THE POSSIBILITY OF
ROCKET STORAGE SITES AND LOGISTICS CACHES IN
VICINITY OF HILL 80 (YD 2474444). RECENT OPERATIONS
IN THIS AREA REVEALED EVIDENCE OF ENEMY PRESENCE
AND STRONG POSSIBILITY OF ORDNANCE STORAGE AREAS.
ONE ENEMY BATTALION, (UNIDENTIFIED) IS KNOWN TO
HAVE RECENTLY BEEN IN THE GENERAL RBA OF HILL 80.
THERE IS ADDITIONAL INDICATION THAT A SECOND
BATTALION IS LOCATED WITHIN LESS THAN ONE DAY
TRAVEL FROM THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER TROOP LIFT SUPPORT AS
REQUIRED AND PROVIDES AIR PREP OF LZ EAGLE ON R-DAY
PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF HELIBORNE LANDINGS.

(2) TWELFTH MARINES GENERAL SUPPORT. ONE PLATOON 155MM
OR 8 INCH SR, IF AVAILABLE, TO OCCUPY POSITIONS
WITH 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES.

(3) FIRST BN 11TH MARINES. DIRECT SUPPORT.

(4) 3D FORCE REC BN COMPANY.

(A) GENERAL SUPPORT.

(B) PROVIDES TWO RECON TEAMS IN VICINITY OBJECTIVE
AREA FROM D-1 TO D-2. RECON ZONES LOCATED YD
2342-2648 AND YD 2147-2344.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF HILL 80 (YD 2474444) TO CAPTURE AND/
OR DESTROY ENEMY ROCKET CACHES, LOGISTICS INSTALLATIONS AND
SUPPLIES, AND TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES OPERATING
WITHIN THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) EXECUTE
HELIBORNE ASSAULT VICINITY OF HILL 80 WITH TWO RIFLE
COMPANIES AND COMMAND GROUP, CONDUCTS SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS TO
LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET CACHES AND LOGISTICS STORAGE SITES
AND TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

COPY 3 OF 3 COPIES

S-3

RECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (1) PROVIDE CMB GRU AND ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR OPERATION.
- (2) ASSUME ORCON ONE COMPANY 2D BN, FOURTH MARINES 081400H.
- (3) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT WITH TWO RIFLE COMPANIES AND CMB GRU IN LZ EAGLE.
- (4) CONTINUE ATTACK THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY ROCKET CACHES, SUPPLY SITES, AND ENEMY FORCES.
- (5) PRIOR DARK ON D-DAY, ESTABLISH COMBAT BASE VICINITY HILL 50 AND PREPARE LZ FOR RESUPPLY/EVACUATIONS AS REQUIRED.
- (6) ON D-2, EXECUTE HELILIFT FROM LZ EAGLE OR OTHER DESIGNATED LZ FOR RETURN TO ORIGINAL LOCATION.
- (7) PROVIDE ONE INFANTRY PLATOON IN DIRECT SUPPORT 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES FOR SECURITY FORWARD ARTILLERY POSITION.
- (8) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (9) 3D, 4TH MARINES.
- (10) CONTINUE PROVIDE SECURITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD COMPLEX.
- (11) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO 2D BN, 1ST MARINES 081400H.
- (12) DIRECT SUPPORT
OCCUPY POSITIONS VICINITY HILL 34 (YD 332470) WITH ONE SECTION ONTO 10 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FORWARD ARTILLERY POSITION.
- (13) CO (A) (-) (REIN), 1ST ENGR BN
 - (1) PROVIDE TWO SQDS IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2D BN, 1ST MARINES FOR DEMO/CLEARING OPERATIONS.
 - (2) ON D-1, CONDUCT RI 13 SNEEP PRIOR TO AND IN CONJUNCTION WITH DISPLACEMENT OF DIRECT SUPPORT ARTILLERY TO VICINITY HILL 34. COORDINATE SNEEP WITH CO, 1ST BN 11TH MARINES.
- (14) CO (B) (-), 1ST LT BN
 - (1) DIRECT SUPPORT.
 - (2) PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION OF UNITS TO AND FROM LA VANG AIRFIELD AS REQUESTED BY CO, 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.
 - (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION FOR REGIMENTAL RESERVE WITHIN 30 MINUTES NOTICE.
- (15) CO (C) (-) (REIN), 1ST SP BN
 - (1) DIRECT SUPPORT
 - (2) PROVIDE ONE HET IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.
 - (3) MAINTAIN LSA VICINITY YD 341584 AND PROVIDE LOGISTICS SUPPORT TO OPERATING FORCES AS REQUESTED.
 - (4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE OTHERS FOR MOVEMENT RET⁺ RESERVE H. REGIMENTAL RESERVE
 - (1) OCCUPY POSITIONS VICINITY PRESENT 2D, 1ST MARINES CP
 - (2) BE PREPARED TO MOVE BY HELILIFT/OVERLAND MEANS TO AREA OF OPERATIONS TO REINFORCE 2D BN, 1ST MARINES AS DIRECTED.
- (16) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - (1) D-DAY, 09 DEC 67. L-HOUR: 0730H.
 - (2) DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS CHOU 081400H.
 - (3) AREA OF OPERATIONS, AREA BOUNDED BY 2142 TO 2242 TO 2244 TO 2143 0347 TO 2147. ALL FIRES IN THIS AREA CONTROLLED BY COMMANDING OFFICER 2D BN, 1ST MARINES DURING PERIOD 090600H TO 111800H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SS

- (4) LANDING ZONES
 - (A) LOADING SITE - LA VANG AIRFIELD (YD 343508)
 - (B) OBJECTIVE LZ - EAGLE (YD 254456)
- (5) FIRE SUPPORT
 - (A) FIXED WING PREP LZ EAGLE L-45 TO L-HOUR.
 - (B) ARTILLERY PREP AS REQUESTED BY CO, 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.
 - (C) AIR OBSERVER ON STATION DURING HELILIFT OPERATIONS AND AS REQUESTED DURING CONDUCT OF OPERATION.
- (7) SITREPS BAW REF B (EVERY SIX HOURS). POSITION REPORTS OF MANEUVERING UNITS HOURLY.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- A. COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
 - (1) IAW REFERENCE C.
 - (2) UTILIZE RG 292 ANTENNA FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS.
- B. COMMAND
 - (1) FIRST MARINES CP YD 338508.
 - (2) UNITS REPORT CP LOCATIONS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 071010Z/VIA COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

T.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

011930H Dec. 67

(Classification)

ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-File

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0001 | | 1 | 010001H | opened journal | F |
| 0425 | | 2 | 010425 | Rec'd 2/1 H&I's cleared with 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 0450 | | 3 | 010450 | Rec'd round expenditure and recap fm 1/11 | F, coc |
| 0505 | | 4 | 010505 | Correction on set rep 448 total for 105's | F |
| 0530 | | 5 | 010530 | Rec'd 2/4 day H&I's clear with 2/4 | F, 1/11 |
| 0630 | | 6 | 010630 | Sent no. of missions & day H&I's to coc | F, coc |
| 0840 | | 7 | 010840 | Dixie dinerr 2/4 canc. prep fires for the LZ due to weather and no helo lift | F, 1/11 |
| 0940 | | 8 | 010940 | HOLD on B H&I's & prep fires under SAP AB grid 269548 | F, 1/11 |
| 1020 | | 9 | 011020 | Redume fire on B H&I H&I'S - will check fire when med evac is airborne | F, 1/11 |
| 1025 | | 10 | 011025 | S-3 informed us that a convoy would be coming up from Phu Bai at 020830H and going back on 03 Dec. 2/4 will be reactionary force | F |
| 1040 | | 11 | 011040 | Check fire on 2/4 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1055 | | 12 | 011055 | Canc. check fire on 2/4 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1056 | | 13 | 011056 | Mag fm BT 3 to DD 3 (info car 3) area bounded by Song Thech Han fm YD300479 to YD 316500 to 300500 to 300479 designated NFZ for DD period 021900 to 030730H. all fires this area to be controlled by Car during estab. period | F, 1/11 |
| 1220 | | 14 | 011200 | Rec'd regist. grids fm A1/11 for clear. with 2/1 - 320420, 320460, 32674535 | F, 2/1 |
| 1345 | | 15 | 011345 | Rec'd bi burst reg. grids fm A1/11 for clear. with 2/4, 2/1, ARVN 2/4 cleared | F, 2/4, 2/1, ARVN |
| 1400 | | 16 | 011500 | Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1 for clear. with ARVN, 2/4 2/4 cleared | F, 2/4, ARVN, 1/11 |
| 1545 | | 17 | 011545 | Cleared grid 3048 with 2/4, ARVN for 2/1 | F, 2/4, ARVN, 2/1 |
| 1556 | | 18 | 011556 | Rec'd 2/4 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1557 | | 19 | 011557 | Check H&I fire on 2/1 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1605 | | 20 | 011605 | Canc. check fire | F, 1/11 |
| 1615 | | 21 | 011615 | Sent night H&I's to coc | F, coc |
| 1745 | | 22 | 011745 | Cleared W & B perm base defense grids with 2/1, ARVN | F, 2/1, ARVN, 1/11 |
| 1815 | | 23 | 011815 | Sent TPQ-10's to 2/1 for clear. | F, 2/1 |
| 1820 | | 24 | 011820 | 2/1 sent clear. on TPQ-10's and clear. on 320420, 27644424 hi burst grids, rest canc. | F, 1/11 |
| 1835 | | 25 | 011835 | Sent intell. tgts to 2/1, 2/4, Div. for clear. 2/1 cleared | F, 2/1, 2/4, Div. |
| 1840 | | 26 | 011840 | 2/4, cleared all but first two intell. grids trying to contact Polish 2 | F |
| 1845 | | 27 | 011845 | Div. cleared intell. grid | F |
| 1850 | | 28 | 011850 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1930 | | 29 | 011930 | Sent recap night H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases, prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

10. (Date and hour)

012055H Dec. 67

012400H Dec. 67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

020001H Dec. 67

022400H Dec. 67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 020001H | opened journal | F | |
| 0425 | | 2 | 020425 | Rec'd day H&I's fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0450 | | 3 | 020450 | Cleared 5 TPQ-10's with 2/1 for 3rd Mar Div | F, 2/1, 3rd | |
| 0510 | | 4 | 020510 | Sent Recap of H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 0535 | | 5 | 020535 | Rec'd sit rep fm 1/11 | F, S-3 | |
| 0620 | | 6 | 020620 | Rec'd 2/4 H&I's fm 1/11 | F, coc | |
| 0655 | | 7 | 020655 | Rec'd changes in RB H&I's fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0700 | | 8 | 020700 | Rec'd new grid fm 2/4 for RB 319 - 378417 for clear. with ARVN cleared | F, 1/11, ARVN, 2/4 | |
| 0845 | | 9 | 020845 | Rec'd fm 2/1 free fire zone ar grids 38 north-south to 42 n0s fm 42 east-west to 46 eew for clear. with ARVN time in effect asap to 032400H asked Div. to clear with 4th Mar | F, 1/11, ARVN, Div. | |
| 0930 | | 10 | 020930 | ARVN cleared ffz request | F, 2/1 | |
| 1405 | | 11 | 021405 | Div. req. & rec'd clear. on TPQ-10's 333330, 345319 fm 2/1 | F, 2/1, 3rd | |
| 1455 | | 12 | 021455 | 3rd Div. req. & rec'd clear. on tac air st. 283408 fm 2/1 | F, 2/1, 3rd | |
| 1510 | | 13 | 021510 | Cleared W & B perm defense ILL grids with ARVN, 2/1 | F, ARVN, 2/1, 1/11 | |
| 1525 | | 14 | 021525 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1530 | | 15 | 021530 | Rec'd night & 81mm H&I's fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1555 | | 16 | 021555 | Rec'd night H&I's fm 2/4 and clear. on 2/1 H&I's RB303, 304 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1605 | | 17 | 021605 | Rec & rec'd clear. on 2/1 81mm H&I's 203, 205 fm ARVN | F, ARVN | |
| 1715 | | 18 | 021715 | Sent TPQ-10 & intell. tgts to 2/1 for clear | F, 2/1 | |
| 1848 | | 19 | 021748 | Check fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1825 | | 20 | 021825 | 3rd Div req. clear. on grid 335430 for ARVN H&I cleared with 2/1 | F, 2/1, 3rd | |
| 1830 | | 21 | 021830 | Rec'd canc. On H&I's fm 2/4 and new ones | F, 1/11 | |
| 1845 | | 22 | 021845 | Sent recap to coc | F, coc | |
| 1900 | | 23 | 021900 | Quang Tri req. clear. on two grids fm 2/1 - cleared | F, 2/1, Quang Tri | |
| 1900 | | 24 | 021900 | late entry sent 2/1 temp oncalls to 1/11 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1916 | | 25 | 021916 | Lift check fire on H&I'S day | F, 1/11 | |
| 2015 | | 26 | 022015 | Rec'd canc. fm 2/1 RB 310, 311, 312 submit. 355416, 367424, 228430 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2024 | | 27 | 022024 | Cleared grid 335430 with 2/1 for sector | F, sector | |
| 2400 | | 28 | 022400 | closed journal | F | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

030001 H Dec. 67

032400H Dec. 67

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal; leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H Dec, 67

TO (Date and hour)

041905H Dec, 67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 040001H | Opened Journal | | F |
| 0210 | | 2 | 040210 | 1/11 req & rec'd neg clear on ill. grid 330506 f'm Sector | | F, Sec, 1/11 |
| 0215 | | 3 | 040215 | Clear grid 326505 w/Sector & 2/4 for 1/11 | | F, Sec, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 0415 | | 4 | 040415 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0435 | | 5 | 040435 | Rec'd 2/4 daytime H&I's f'm 1/11 | | F |
| 0442 | | 6 | 040442 | Clear 274742 w/2/1 for H&I | | F, 2/1 |
| 0450 | | 7 | 040450 | Sent daytime H&I's to Dong Ha COC | | F, COC |
| 0535 | | 8 | 040535 | Rec'd sit rep f'm 1/11 | | F, S-3 |
| 0610 | | 9 | 040610 | Sent recap of night H&I's to COC | | F, COC |
| 0840 | | 10 | 040840 | Hold on RB322, 323, & 324 for aircraft | | F, 1/11 |
| 0842 | | 11 | 040842 | Clear area between 35 & 37 N to S grid line & 41 E to W grid line north to river for test firing of gunships | | |
| 0938 | | 12 | 040938 | Hold on all 2/1's H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0945 | | 13 | 040945 | Resume fire on RB319, 320 & 321 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0952 | | 14 | 040952 | Resume fire on all RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1035 | | 15 | 041035 | Hold on RB322, 323 & 324 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1037 | | 16 | 041037 | Checkfire on all H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1037 | | 17 | 041037 | Clear 28484917 & 25424853 for 1/11 "A" w/2/4 | | F, 2/4, 1/11 "A" |
| 1040 | | 18 | 041040 | Gunships checking 3151 for rep enemy plt. | | F, 2/4 |
| 1129 | | 19 | 041129 | Resume fire on all H&I's w/except of RB322, 323 & 324 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1149 | | 20 | 041142 | Checkfire on all H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1149 | | 21 | 041149 | Can hold on H&I's w/except of RB322, 323 & 324 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1405 | | 22 | 041405 | 2/4 put hold on their H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1410 | | 23 | 041410 | Put hold on all H&I's & SAP AI | | F, 1/11 |
| 1525 | | 24 | 041525 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1615 | | 25 | 041615 | Rec'd clear on 1st Mar daily oncalls f'm 2/1 | | F |
| 1625 | | 26 | 041625 | Rec'd clear on 1st Mar daily oncalls f'm Sector | | F, 1/11 |
| 1645 | | 27 | 041645 | Rec'd 81mm H&I's f'm 2/1 & clear w/Sector | | F, Sec, 2/1 |
| 1700 | | 28 | 041700 | Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1705 | | 29 | 041705 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/4 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1706 | | 30 | 041706 | Can hold on 2/1 H&I's w/except of RB322, 323 & 324 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1745 | | 31 | 041745 | Sent night H&I's to COC | | F, COC |
| 1745 | | 32 | 041745 | Can hold on RB322, 323 & 324 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1820 | | 33 | 041820 | Clear H&I grids 289419 & 355425 w/2/1 for 3rd Mar Div | | F, 2/1, 3rd |
| 1850 | | 34 | 041850 | 1/11 "A" req we reclear hi-burst regis grids they fired today for 05 Dec w/2/4 | | F |
| 1900 | | 35 | 041900 | Clear TFQ-10 & arty grids w/2/1 for S-22 | | F, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1905 | | 36 | 041905 | Rec'd 81mm H&I's f'm 2/1 & clear w/2/4 | | F, 2/4, 2/1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

f. Action Taken: (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVFM 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

(Classification)

042000H Dec. 62

042400H Dec. 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.G. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

050001H Dec, 67

051715H Dec, 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M—Maps S—Staff | T—Troops P—Title |
| 0001 | | 1 | 050001H | Opened Journal | | F |
| 0048 | | 2 | 050048 | Req ill at H21012 f'm 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0106 | | 3 | 050106 | Gave end of mission on H21014 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0144 | | 4 | 050144 | Informed that V.C. attacking pos at 309499 Observed by 2/1 "61" | | F |
| 0204 | | 5 | 050204 | Clear gd. sq. 3148 w/2/4 for 2/1 medevac | | F, 2/4, 2/1 |
| 0235 | | 6 | 050235 | Checkfire on all H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0300 | | 7 | 050300 | Ganc checkfire on all H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0339 | | 8 | 050339 | Sent H&I rep to COC for 04 Dec daytime H&I | | F, COC |
| 0435 | | 9 | 050435 | Rec'd 2/1 daytime H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0450 | | 10 | 050450 | Rec'd 2/4 daytime H&I's | | F, COC |
| 0515 | | 11 | 050515 | Sent daytime H&I's to COC | | F, S-3, COC |
| 0535 | | 12 | 050605 | Rec'd recap of night H&I's & sit rep | | F, 1/11 |
| 0750 | | 13 | 050750 | Hold on 2/1 H&I's for routine medevac | | F, 1/11 |
| 0810 | | 14 | 050810 | Resume fire on H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0830 | | 15 | 050830 | Hold on 2/4 H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0845 | | 16 | 050845 | Rec'd changes in 2/1's daytime H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0855 | | 17 | 050855 | Clear grid 297461 w/Sector | | F, 1/11 |
| 0900 | | 18 | 050900 | Ganc hold on 2/4 H&I's | | F, 2/1, "14" |
| 0945 | | 19 | 050945 | Clear TPQ-10 grid w/2/1 for "14" | | F, 1/11 |
| 0950 | | 20 | 050950 | Hold on RA236, 737 & 738 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1020 | | 21 | 051020 | Ganc hold on RA tgts | | F, 1/11 |
| 1120 | | 22 | 051120 | Hold on RA236, 737 & 738 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1136 | | 23 | 051136 | Resume fire on RA tgts | | F, 1/11 |
| 1200 | | 24 | 051200 | Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1300 | | 25 | 051300 | Rec'd TPQ-10 f'm Div for clear w/Sector & 2/1 - 2/1 gave neg clear & Sec clear | | F, 2/1, Sec, Div |
| 1310 | | 26 | 051310 | Rec'd f'm S-3 that convoy was clear & 1/11 secured f'm rough rider freq. | | F, 1/11 |
| 1330 | | 27 | 051330 | Hold on RA236, 737 & 738 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1340 | | 28 | 051340 | Ganc hold on RA tgts | | F, 1/11 |
| 1435 | | 29 | 051435 | Hold on RA236, 736 & 738 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1450 | | 30 | 051450 | Ganc hold on RA tgts | | F, 1/11 |
| 1500 | | 31 | 051500 | Rec'd clear f'm Sector & 2/1 on 1st Mar daily oncalls | | F, 1/11 |
| 1510 | | 32 | 051510 | Hold on RA236, 737 & 738 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1520 | | 33 | 051520 | Ganc hold on RA tgts | | F, 1/11 |
| 1540 | | 34 | 051540 | Hold on RA236, 737 & 738 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1600 | | 35 | 051600 | Rec'd night H&I's & grids for clear w/2/4 f'm 2/1 | | F, 1/11, 2/4 |
| 1605 | | 36 | 051605 | Ganc hold on RA tgts | | F, 1/11 |
| 1610 | | 37 | 051610 | Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 1st Mar ill. oncalls | | F |
| 1630 | | 38 | 051630 | Sent 2/1 H&I's to Sector for clear | | F, Sec |
| 1645 | | 39 | 051645 | Sent 2/1 81mm H&I's to 2/4 for clear | | F, 2/4 |
| 1720 | | 40 | 051720 | Rec'd clear & ganc of 2/1 H&I's f'm Sector | | F, 2/1 |
| 1715 | | 41 | 051715 | Sent 2/1 night H&I's to COC | | F, COC |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

051800H Dec. 67

052400H Dec. 67

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

H.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

060001H Dec. 67

061812H Dec. 67

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | | |
|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|--|--------------|----------|--------------------|
| | | | | | M-Maps | T-Troops | S-Sniff |
| 0001 | 1 | 060001H | | opened journal. | | | F |
| 0250 | 2 | 060250 | | S-3 req. rd ILL on IX 101z | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0400 | 3 | 060400 | | Fired 2 rds ILL on IX 101z for S-3 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0410 | 4 | 060410 | | Rec'd day H&I's fm 2/1 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0450 | 5 | 060450 | | Rec'd day H&I's fm 2/4 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0620 | 6 | 060620 | | Rec'd sit rep & recap fm 1/11 | | | F, S-3, coo |
| 0745 | 7 | 060745 | | Put hold on 2/1 H&I's for med evac | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0750 | 8 | 060750 | | Put hold on 2/4 H&I's for med evac | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0800 | 9 | 060800 | | Canc. hold on 2/1 H&I's | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0815 | 10 | 060815 | | Canc. hold on 2/4 H&I's | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0830 | 11 | 060830 | | Put hold on RA 769, 771 for aircraft | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0838 | 12 | 060832 | | Canc. hold on RA 769, 771 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0855 | 13 | 060855 | | Put hold on 2/4 H&I's for med evac | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0900 | 14 | 060900 | | Lift hold on 2/4 H&I's | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1040 | 15 | 061040 | | Put hold on RB 319 for aircraft | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1050 | 16 | 061050 | | Lifted hold on RB 319 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1210 | 17 | 061210 | | Check fire on H&I 269434 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1225 | 18 | 061225 | | Div. req & rec'd clear. on TPG#10 313484 fm 2/1 | | | F, 2/1, Div. |
| 1230 | 19 | 061230 | | Canc. check fire on 269434 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1232 | 20 | 061232 | | Check fire on A & W btry H&I's | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1237 | 21 | 061237 | | Canc. check fire on A & W H&I's | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1242 | 22 | 061242 | | 2/4 req canc. on H&I's RA 765, 766 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1318 | 23 | 061318 | | Check fire on RB 319 H&I | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1325 | 24 | 061325 | | 2/1 sent temp oncalls | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1330 | 25 | 061330 | | Div. req & rec'd clear. on 4 base def. H&I's fm 2/4 | | | F, 2/4, Div. |
| 1338 | 26 | 061338 | | Check fire on RA 769, 770, 771 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1408 | 27 | 061408 | | Canc. check fire on RA 769, 770, 771 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1414 | 28 | 061414 | | Canc. check fire on RB 319 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1425 | 29 | 061425 | | Rec'd 2/1 night H&I's & 81mm H&I's | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1435 | 30 | 061435 | | Cleared 2/1 night H&I's with 2/4 ARVN | | | F, ARVN, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 1505 | 31 | 061505 | | Sent 2/1 81mm H&I's to ARVN FOR clear. - cleared | | | F, ARVN, 2/1 |
| 1510 | 32 | 061510 | | WZ for helos in 2148 grid | | | F |
| 1530 | 33 | 061530 | | Clearad W & B ILL penn oncalls with 2/1. ARVN | | | F, ARVN, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1635 | 34 | 061635 | | Hold on RA 770, RB 319 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1640 | 35 | 061640 | | Canc. hold on RA 770, RB 319 | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1645 | 36 | 061645 | | 2/1 sent temp oncalls | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1655 | 37 | 061655 | | 2/1 sent temp oncalls | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1735 | 38 | 061735 | | Rec'd 2/4 H&I's | | | F |
| 1745 | 39 | 061745 | | Sent H&I grid 245556 to Div. for clear. - cleared | | | F |
| 1805 | 40 | 061805 | | Sent 2/4 night H&I's to 1/11 neg. final cl. | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1817 | 41 | 061817 | | 2/1 gave neg. clear. on imp. 373509 | | | F, 2/4, 1/11 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

061823H Dec. 67

062400H Dec. 67

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H Dec, 67

TO (Date and hour)

072400H Dec, 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | | | | S—Staff | F—File |
| 0001 | ? | 1 | 070001H | Opened Journal | F |
| 0220 | | 2 | 070220 | Clear grids w/Sector for 1/11 "A" | F, Sec, "A" |
| 0315 | | 3 | 070315 | Hold on all H&I's for aircraft | F, 1/11 |
| 0320 | | 4 | 070320 | Canc hold on 2/1 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0330 | | 5 | 070330 | Canc hold on all H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0500 | | 6 | 070500 | 1/11 "A" req clear on imp regis grid f'm 2/4 | F, 2/4 |
| 0445 | | 7 | 070445 | Late entry—Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 0505 | | 8 | 070505 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 |
| 0510 | | 9 | 070510 | Sent RA790 H&I to Div for clear | F, Div |
| 0515 | | 10 | 070515 | Sent daytime H&I's to Div | F, Div |
| 0516 | | 11 | 070516 | Rec'd sit rep f'm 1/11 | F, S-3 |
| 0530 | | 12 | 070530 | Rec'd neg clear on RA790 | F, 2/4 |
| 0535 | | 13 | 070535 | Hold on 1/11 "B" & 1/11 "Y" H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0600 | | 14 | 070600 | Sent recap on night H&I's to COC | F, COC |
| 1115 | | 15 | 071115 | Hold on 2/4 H&I's for medevac | F, 1/11 |
| 1125 | | 16 | 071125 | Canc hold on 2/4 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1325 | | 17 | 071325 | Rec'd 2/1 night H&I's & oncalls | F, 1/11 |
| 1330 | | 18 | 071330 | Sent 2/1 oncalls to 1/11 | F, 1/11 |
| 1350 | | 19 | 071350 | Clear 288458 & 292466 for H&I's w/2/4 | F, 2/4 |
| 1400 | | 20 | 071400 | Clear 2 81mm H&I's w/Sector | F, Sec |
| 1405 | | 21 | 071405 | Clear 376465 & 380459 for H&I's w/Sector | F, Sec |
| 1545 | | 22 | 071545 | Rec'd 2 temp oncalls f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1600 | | 23 | 071600 | Rec'd clear f'm Sec on 1st Mar daily oncall | F |
| 1607 | | 24 | 071607 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 |
| 1620 | | 25 | 071620 | Sent night H&I's to COC | F, COC |
| 1625 | | 26 | 071625 | Rec'd neg clear on imp grids 338493 & 336493 F'm 2/1 | F, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1710 | | 27 | 071710 | Canc H&I grid 274513 & replace w/277511 | F, 1/11 |
| 1715 | | 28 | 071715 | Clear TPQ-10's 263419, 252406, 253417, 270407 w/2/1 | F, "14" |
| 1735 | | 29 | 071735 | Rec'd sit rep f'm 1/11 | F, S-3 |
| 1800 | | 30 | 071800 | Rec'd recap of H&I's f'm 1/11 | F, COC |
| 1835 | | 31 | 071835 | Rec'd grids 232533, 235562, & 254560 f'm 12th Mar for clear w/2/4 | F, 2/4 |
| 1845 | | 32 | 071845 | Rec'd 2 temp oncalls f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1850 | | 33 | 071850 | Rec'd temp oncall f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1915 | | 34 | 071915 | Rec'd clear f'm 2/4 on 12th Mar grids | F, 12th |
| 1945 | | 35 | 071945 | 2/1 sent oncalls & canc prev days oncalls | F, 1/11 |
| 2045 | | 36 | 072045 | Clear 355436 w/2/1 for S-3 int tgt | F, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 2200 | | 37 | 072200 | Clear 330471 w/2/1 & Sector & 286546 w/2/4 for 1/11 | 1/11 |
| 2220 | | 38 | 072220 | Clear 214466 for S-3 int tgt w/24 | F, 2/1, 2/4, Sec |
| 2220 | | 38 | 072220 | Clear 214466 for S-3 int tgt w/24 | F, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 2310 | | 39 | 072310 | Submitted 214466 to "14" for TPQ-10, grid could not be fired by 1/11 or 12th Mar | F, "14" |
| 2400 | | 40 | 072400 | Closed Journal | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages; orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

082030H Dec. 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0001 | | 1 | 080001H | opened journal | F |
| 0410 | | 2 | 080410 | Rec'd 2/1 day H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0420 | | 3 | 080420 | Sent 2/1 H&I's to 2/4 for clear. via B1/11 | F, B, 2/4 |
| 0428 | | 4 | 080428 | 2/4 cleared HB 320, 322 | F, 1/11 |
| 0500 | | 5 | 080500 | 2/4 sent day H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0525 | | 6 | 080525 | Sent day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc |
| 0600 | | 7 | 080600 | Sent recap of night H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc |
| 1030 | | 8 | 081030 | Cleared grid 243554 with 12th Mar for 1/11 fire mission SAP AE | F, 1/11, 12th |
| 1300 | | 9 | 081300 | Cleared grid 28825102 with 2/4 for W center regis. | F, 2/4, W |
| late entry | | 10 | 081130 | A btry began displacing to hill 34 Firecap A-11 B-33204689 C-4400 D-8Dec. 1345H displacement complete 1445 | F |
| 1505 | | 11 | 081505 | Put hold on RA 807, 808 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1525 | | 12 | 081525 | Check fire on day H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1555 | | 13 | 081555 | Rec'd night & 81mm H&I's fm 2/1 sent to sector & 2/4 for clear. | F, 1/11, 2/4, sec |
| 1625 | | 14 | 081625 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 1/11 for A & clear with 2/1 & sector | F, 2/1, sec, 1/11 |
| 1630 | | 15 | 081630 | Rec'd clear. fm sec. on 1st Mar daily oncalls and on 2/1 H&I's - also rec'd clear. fm 2/1 on daily oncalls | F, 1/11 |
| 1650 | | 16 | 081650 | Resume fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1700 | | 17 | 081700 | Rec'd P&I's fm 2/4 | F, 1/11 |
| 1715 | | 18 | 081715 | Sent grid 244553 to 12th Mar for clear. for 2/4 H&I | F, 12th |
| 1720 | | 19 | 081720 | Rec'd grid 231543 fm 2/4 for H&I RA 865 | F, 1/11 |
| 1725 | | 20 | 081725 | Sent clear. on 2/1 81mm H&I's | F, 2/1 |
| 1740 | | 21 | 081740 | Rec'd 2 add. H&I's fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1750 | | 22 | 081750 | Sent final clear. on 2/4 H&I's except RA 580 still waiting clear. fm Div. | F, 1/11 |
| 1830 | | 23 | 081830 | Sent 1st Mar C.P. oncalls to ARVN, 2/1 for clear. 2/1 cleared | F, ARVN, 2/1 |
| 1835 | | 24 | 081835 | ARVN cleared all C.P. oncalls except B103z | F, 1/11 |
| 1837 | | 25 | 081837 | Sent 1/11 C.P. oncalls to ARVN, 2/1 for clear. ARVN cleared | F, ARVN, 2/1 |
| 1840 | | 26 | 081840 | Rec'd complete time of A disp. as 1515H | F |
| 1940 | | 27 | 081940 | Rec'd fm 1/11 ARVN fired ILL (81mm) landing in 1/11 C.P. ARVN reported neg. ILL fired by them in or near 336504 | F, ARVN, 1/11 |
| 2000 | | 28 | 082000 | Rec'd grid fm S-2 for clear. with 2/4 | F |
| 2003 | | 29 | 082003 | Rec'd temp oncall fm 2/1 2/1 req. ILL impact grid fm btry | F, 1/11 |
| 2030 | | 30 | | Rec'd impact grid fm 1/11 on 2/1 temp oncall 082030 | F, 2/1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal, for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

082050H Dec. 62

082400H Dec. 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 090001H Dec. 67 | 091700H Dec. 67 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 090001H | opened journal | | F |
| 0027 | | 2 | 090027 | 1/11 said HX 528 out of range | | F |
| 0037 | | 3 | 090037 | Sent grid to replace HX 528 grid 213497 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0125 | | 4 | 090125 | Div. sent grids 349421, 340405, 358400, 350435 for clear. with 2/1 cleared | | F, 2/1, Div. |
| 0540 | | 5 | 090540 | Sent recap to coc | | F, coc |
| 0550 | | 6 | 090550 | Rec'd sit rep 464-05's 86-4.2 | | F |
| 0610 | | 7 | 090610 | Rec'd 2/4 day H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0615 | | 8 | 090615 | Sent H&I 256555 to Div. for clear. | | F, Div. |
| 0647 | | 9 | 090647 | Div. sent clear. on 256555 SAP AC | | F, 1/11 |
| 0705 | | 10 | 090705 | Rec'd day H&I's fm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0710 | | 11 | 090710 | Sent 378418 to sector for clear. - 2/1 H&I | | F, sector |
| 0715 | | 12 | 090715 | Rec'd clear. fm sector on 378418 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0716 | | 13 | 090716 | Sent day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | | F, coc |
| 0740 | | 14 | 091740 | Cleared 2712434 with 2/1 for A1/11 | | F, 2/1, A |
| 0745 | | 15 | 090745 | Hold RA 878, 879 & SAP AC | | F, A, 2/1 |
| 0815 | | 16 | 090815 | Rec'd add. & canc. offtemp oncalls fm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0835 | | 17 | 090835 | Canc. hold on SAP AC | | F, A1/11 |
| 0850 | | 18 | 090850 | Sent 4 grids to 2/1 for clear. for W1/11 shift regis. | | F, 2/1 |
| 0905 | | 19 | 090905 | Rec'd clear. fm 2/1 on W1/11 regis. grids | | F, 1/11W |
| 0940 | | 20 | 090940 | Hold on all 2/4 H&I's for aircraft | | F, 1/11 |
| 0945 | | 21 | 090945 | Check fire all day H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0955 | | 22 | 090955 | Clear imp. 358459 for W1/11 | | F, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1010 | | 23 | 091010 | Hold SAP AC | | F, 1/11W |
| 1030 | | 24 | 091030 | 12th Mar req. clear. on 4 grids for H&I's fm 2/4 | | F, 2/4 |
| 1205 | | 25 | 091205 | Lifted hold on day H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1206 | | 26 | 091206 | Rec'd clear. fm 2/4 on 12th H&I grids | | F, 12th |
| 1300 | | 27 | 091300 | Canc. day H&I's RA 878, 879 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1330 | | 28 | 091330 | Sy war fare bird req. clear. fm 1st Mar & sector to work along highway 1 between grids 390489 and 434440 1st Mar & sector cleared | | F, sec, 1st, 14 |
| 1410 | | 29 | 091410 | Rec'd grid 314494 fm 1/11 for clear. with 2/1, ARVN both cleared | | F, 2/1, ARVN |
| 1500 | | 30 | 091500 | Sent 1st Mar & 1/11 perm def oncalls to ARVN for clear. cleared | | F, ARVN, 1/11 |
| 1505 | | 31 | 091505 | Rec'd night H&I's fm carousel 22 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1510 | | 32 | 091510 | Rec'd 4pt III drill fm A1/11 for clear. with 2/1, 2/2 2/1 cleared | | F, 2/1, 2/2 |
| 1515 | | 33 | 091515 | 2/1 cleared 1st Mar. oncalls | | F |
| 1650 | | 34 | 091650 | Put hold on all day H&I's for 1st Mar S-2 recon | | F, 1/11 |
| 1652 | | 35 | 091652 | Rec'd night H&I's fm 2/4, 2/1 & 2/1 81mm H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1700 | | 36 | 091700 | Sent 2/4 night H&I's to Div. for Clear. | | F, Div. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

100001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

101825H Dec. 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 100001H | opened journal | | F |
| 0010 | | 2 | 100010 | Cleared grids 285474, 270474, 258475 with 2/1 & 8/1 22 and sent 249553 to 12th Mar for clear. | | |
| 0400 | | 3 | 100400 | Rec'd day H&I's fm 2/1 | | F, 2/1, 12th |
| 0410 | | 4 | 100410 | Rec'd clear. fm 12th Mar on 249553 | | F |
| 0415 | | 5 | 100415 | Sent H&I's to coc & final clear. on all H&I's to 1/11 | | F, coc, 1/11 |
| 0530 | | 6 | 101530 | Rec'd sit rep & recap fm 1/11 | | F, S-3, coc |
| 0750 | | 7 | 100750 | 3rd Mar Div face sent grid 308440 for air strike to be clear. by 2/1 - neg. clear. | | F, 3rd |
| 1055 | | 8 | 101055 | Rec'd grid 284516 fm 1/11 for clear. with 2/4 - neg. clear. | | F, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 1115 | | 9 | 101115 | Recon inst. extended NW corner 2147 grid, SE corner 2244 grid | | F |
| 1145 | | 10 | 101145 | Rec'd TPQ-10's fm Div. for clear. with 2/1 - cleared | | F, 2/1, Div. |
| 1218 | | 11 | 101218 | Put check fire on 2/1 H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1220 | | 12 | 101220 | Canc. check fire on 2/1 H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1255 | | 13 | 101255 | Rec'd H&I grids 241558, 251554 fm Div. for clear. with 2/4 | | F, 2/4 |
| 1305 | | 14 | 101305 | Rec'd clear. fm 2/4 on Div. H&I's | | F, Div. |
| 1310 | | 15 | 101310 | Put hold on 2/4 H&I's for med evac | | F, 1/11 |
| 1326 | | 16 | 101326 | Resume fire on 2/4 H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1355 | | 17 | 101355 | Cleared grid 3346 with 2/1, ARVN for A btry direct fire | | F, A |
| 1420 | | 18 | 101420 | Sent int. tgts to 2/1 for clear. | | F, 2/1 |
| 1510 | | 19 | 101510 | 2/1 cleared. int. tgts and sent temp oncalls | | F, 1/11 |
| 1520 | | 20 | 101520 | Req & rec'd clear. on int. tgts fm 2/4 | | F, 2/4 |
| 1530 | | 21 | 101530 | Sent int. tgts to 1/115 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1540 | | 22 | 101540 | Rec'd clear. fm ARVN on Hill oncalls | | F |
| 1640 | | 23 | 101640 | Cleared 2/1 H&I's with ARVN | | F, ARVN |
| 1645 | | 24 | 101645 | 2/1 gave clear. on perm oncalls except HZ 581, 582 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1655 | | 25 | 101655 | Rec'd 2/4 night H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1656 | | 26 | 101656 | Sent 2/1 H&I's to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1658 | | 27 | 101658 | Sit rep 105-267 4-2-0 | | F |
| 1740 | | 28 | 101740 | Sent nite H&I's to Dong Ha coc | | F, coc |
| 1755 | | 29 | 101755 | Rec'd message concerning SOP use of direct air support fm S-3 | | F |
| 1800 | | 30 | 101800 | Rec'd 2/1 recap on day H&I's | | F |
| 1815 | | 31 | 101815 | Rec'd 2/1 night canc. HB 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 324 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1820 | | 32 | 101820 | Rec'd 2/1 canc. on temp oncalls HB 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, HX 159, 160 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1825 | | 33 | 101825 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

[TO (Date and hour)]

102400H Dec. 67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C., Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

110001H Dec. 62

112400H Dec. 62

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | | |
|------|-----|------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps | T-Troops | S-Staff |
| 0001 | 1 | 110001H | Opened Journal | | | | F |
| 0415 | 2 | 110415 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/4 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 0420 | 3 | 110420 | Sent daytime H&I's to COC | | | | F, COC |
| 0525 | 4 | 110525 | Rec'd sit rep & recap f'm 1/11 | | | | F, S-3, COC |
| 1030 | 5 | 111030 | 3rd Mar req & rec'd clear on 308421 & 305402 f'm 2/1 for TAC air strikes | | | | F, 2/1, 3rd |
| 1135 | 6 | 111135 | Hold on RA1039 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1150 | 7 | 111150 | Resume fire on RA1039 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1345 | 8 | 111345 | Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1345 | 9 | 111345 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/1 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1420 | 10 | 111420 | Clear 1st Mar daily oncalls w/2/1 & Sector | | | | F, 2/1, Sec, 1/11 |
| 1450 | 11 | 111450 | Rec'd add H&I's f'm 2/1 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1520 | 12 | 111520 | Sent 2/1 night H&I's to 1/11 w/neg clear | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1530 | 13 | 111530 | Sent final clear on 2/1 night H&I's | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1600 | 14 | 111600 | Sent message to 2/1 & 2/4 for action & 1/11 for info pertaining to JCL | | | | F, 2/1, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 1610 | 15 | 111610 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/4 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1710 | 16 | 111710 | Sent H&I & sit rep to COC | | | | F, COC |
| 1730 | 17 | 111730 | Hold on RA1039 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1740 | 18 | 111740 | Rec'd canc & add H&I's f'm 2/1 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1930 | 19 | 111930 | Rec'd temp oncalls & 81mm oncalls f'm 2/1 | | | | F, 1/11 |
| 1940 | 20 | 111940 | Clear grids w/2/1 & 2/4 w/neg clear on 320520 f'm 2/4 for Sector | | | | F, 2/1, 2/4, Sec |
| 2125 | 21 | 112125 | Clear 380421 & 295391 w/2/1 for 3rd Mar | | | | F, 2/1, 3rd |
| 2400 | 22 | 112400 | Closed Journal | | | | F |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders".

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSIDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H Dec, 67

TO (Date and hour)

121945H Dec, 67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|--------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0001 | | 1 | 120001H | Opened Journal | F |
| 0345 | | 2 | 120345 | Security rep that APC unit rec'd incoming mortar rd. | F |
| 0400 | | 3 | 120400 | Fired RZ103Z & RZ101Z for 1/11 & 1st Mar | F |
| 0420 | | 4 | 120420 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 0525 | | 5 | 120525 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 |
| 0550 | | 6 | 120550 | Clear 278498 & 267480 for day H&I's w/2/1 | F, 2/1 |
| 0555 | | 7 | 120555 | Rec'd recap of night H&I's f'm 1/11 | F |
| 0558 | | 8 | 120558 | Rec'd sit rep f'm 1/11 | F |
| 0600 | | 9 | 120600 | Sent daytime H&I's & recap to COC | F, COC |
| 0821 | | 10 | 120821 | Rec'd canc of day H&I's f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 |
| 1040 | | 11 | 121040 | Checkfire on "B" H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1150 | | 12 | 121050 | Rec'd TPQ-10 grids f'm Div for clear w/2/1 | F, 2/1 |
| 1105 | | 13 | 121105 | Rec'd clear on TPQ-10 grids f'm 2/1 | F, Div |
| 1108 | | 14 | 121108 | Canc hold on "B" H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1158 | | 15 | 121158 | Hold on RA1066 & 1067 for trooplift | F, 1/11 |
| 1215 | | 16 | 121215 | Informed 3rd Mar their TPQ-10 req were clear f, 3rd | |
| 1305 | | 17 | 121305 | 2/1 & Sector clear 1st Mar daily oncalls | F, 1/11 |
| 1315 | | 18 | 121315 | Clear H&I's for Sector w/2/1 | F, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1317 | | 19 | 121317 | Sent H&I's for Sector to 1/11 for firing | F, 1/11 |
| 1430 | | 20 | 121430 | Informed by 1/11 that "A" btry laid on tgt HX175 & prepared to fire upon comp of lift | F |
| 1435 | | 21 | 121435 | Clear 295405 & 285428 for TPQ-10's w/2/1 | F, 2/1 |
| 1445 | | 22 | 121445 | Informed by "14" that lift comp - canc hold on RA1066 & 1067 & told 1/11 to fore HX175 | F, 1/11 |
| 1500 | | 23 | 121500 | Checked w/2/1 & was informed that road to Hill 34 has been swept & "A" began displacing to primary pos | F, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1520 | | 24 | 121520 | Sent message to 1/11 for info-FCL canc as of 121500H. Normal boundaries apply for coordination of supporting arms | F, 1/11 |
| 1535 | | 25 | 121535 | Rec'd night & 81mm H&I's f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1540 | | 26 | 121540 | Rec'd 3 grids f'm 12th Mar for clear w/2/4 | F, 2/4 |
| 1545 | | 27 | 121545 | Rec'd clear f'm 2/4 on 12th Mar grids | F, 12th |
| 1550 | | 28 | 121550 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 |
| 1600 | | 29 | 121600 | Clear H&I's for 2/1 w/2/4 & Sec & sent 2/1's 81mm H&I's to Sec for clear | F, 2/4, Sec |
| 1610 | | 30 | 121610 | "A" began moving to primary pos f'm Hill 34 | F |
| 1715 | | 31 | 121715 | Clear 322485 w/Sector for 2/1 81mm H&I | F, Sec, 2/1 |
| 1800 | | 32 | 121800 | Rec'd sit rep & recap | F, S-3, COC |
| 1810 | | 33 | 121810 | Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1905 | | 34 | 121905 | Sent temp oncalls to 1/11 | F, 1/11 |
| 1945 | | 35 | 121945 R | Req that 2/1 & 2/4 canc 3 H&I's | F, 2/1, 2/4 |
| 1610 | | 36 | 121610 | Late entry-Rec'd clear f'm Sec on 2/1's 81mm H&I | F, 2/1 |
| 1612 | | 37 | 121612 | Late entry-Sent night H&I's to COC | F, COC |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

○ (Date and hour)

(Classification)

121950H Dec, 67

122400H Dec, 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

130001H Dec, 67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M—Maps S—Staff | T—Troops F—File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 130001H | Opened Journal | | F |
| 0025 | | 2 | 130025 | Clear Sector H&I's w/2/1 for 13Dec | | F, 2/1, Sec |
| 0240 | | 3 | 130240 | Sent clear on Sector H&I's to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0505 | | 4 | 130505 | Rec'd 2/4's daytime H&I's f'm 1/11 | | F |
| 0515 | | 5 | 1305158 | Sent final clear on 2/4 daytime H&I's to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0520 | | 6 | 130520 | Sent daytime H&I's to COC | | F, COC |
| 0540 | | 7 | 130540 | Rec'd sit rep f'm 1/11 | | F, S-3 |
| 0545 | | 8 | 130545 | Rec'd recap on night H&I's f'm 1/11 | | F |
| 0600 | | 9 | 130600 | Sent recap & daytime H&I's to COC | | F, COC |
| 1035 | | 10 | 131035 | Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 1st Mar daily oncalls | | F |
| 1115 | | 11 | 131115 | Clear 257552 w/12th Mar for "B" fire mis. | | F, 12th, 1/11 |
| 1230 | | 12 | 131230 | Rec'd clear on 1/11 perm oncalls | | F |
| 1255 | | 13 | 131325 | Rec'd f'm Recon-Recon inserts "Dallas Girl" & Checkpoint cans | | F |
| 1450 | | 14 | 131450 | Rec'd night H&I's, 81mm H&I's & temp oncall f'm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1535 | | 15 | 131535 | Clear 1st Mar ill oncalls & 2/1's 81mm H&I's & 1/11 ill oncalls w/Sector | | F, Sec, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1555 | | 16 | 131555 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/4 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1645 | | 17 | 131645 | Hold on H&I's in 2/4's AO | | F, 1/11 |
| 1650 | | 18 | 131650 | Sent night H&I's to COC | | F, COC |
| 1730 | | 19 | 131730 | Clear daily TPQ-10's w/2/1 | | F, 2/1 |
| 1755 | | 20 | 131755 | Canc checkfire on H&I's in 2/4's AO | | F, 1/11 |
| 1756 | | 21 | 131756 | Clear 377436 w/Sec for TPQ-10 | | F, Sec |
| 1800 | | 22 | 131800 | Rec'd sit rep f'm 1/11 | | F, S-3 |
| 1900 | | 23 | 131900 | Sent int tgts to 1/11 for firing | | F, 1/11 |
| 1905 | | 24 | 131905 | Sent grids 296480, 291485, & 314498 to 2/4 & Sec for clear for btry 1 | | F, 2/4, Sec |
| 1910 | | 25 | 131910 | Clear 314498 w/2/1 for btry 1 H&I | | F, 2/1 |
| 1915 | | 26 | 131915 | Late entry—F.S.C.C. DISP to alternate COC | | F |
| 2030 | | 27 | 132030 | Rec'd day H&I recap | | F |
| 2055 | | 28 | 132055 | Sent recap to COC | | F, COC |
| 2140 | | 29 | 132140 | Clear 2846 w/2/4 & 2/1 for Sector | | F, 2/1, 2/4, Sec |
| 2155 | | 30 | 132135 | Late entry—Sent canc on 2/1 & 2/4 H&I's to 1/11 | | F |
| 2400 | | 31 | 132400 | Closed Journal | | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPersedes 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

T.S.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

141710H Dec. 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M—Maps S—Staff | T—Troops F—File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 140001H | opened journal | F | |
| 0030 | | 2 | 140030 | Rec'd day H&I's fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0100 | | 3 | 140100 | Rec'd clear. fm 2/1 on sector's daily H&I's | F, 2/1, 1/11 | |
| 0125 | | 4 | 140125 | Rec'd temp ondalls fm 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0140 | | 5 | 140140 | Cleared 245536 for 12th Mar with 2/4 | F, 2/4, 12th | |
| 0200 | | 6 | 140200 | Cleared 234541 for 12th Mar with 2/4 | F, 2/4, 12th | |
| 0215 | | 7 | 140215 | Cleared 229553 for 12th Mar with 2/4 | F, 2/4, 12th | |
| 0425 | | 8 | 140425 | Req. clear. on 231558 fm 12th for 2/4 H&I | F, 12th | |
| 0455 | | 9 | 140455 | Rec'd neg. clear. fm 12th on 231558 until 1230H - clear fm 1230 to 2000 | F, 1/11, 2/4 | |
| 0515 | | 10 | 140535 | Sent recap & day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 0727 | | 11 | 140727 | Put hold on 2/4 day H&I's - birds | F, 1/11 | |
| 0738 | | 12 | 140728 | Put hold on fire missions in 2/4 area | F, 1/11 | |
| 0730 | | 13 | 140730 | Canc. hold on fire missions in 2/4 area | F, 1/11 | |
| 0815 | | 14 | 140815 | Canc. hold on 2/4 day H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 0830 | | 15 | 140830 | Rec'd clear. on 1st Mar C.P. & 1/11 perm oncalls | F | |
| 0855 | | 16 | 140855 | Put hold on RB 323, RA 93, 94, 95 - Birds | F, 1/11 | |
| 0918 | | 17 | 140918 | Put hold on all H&I's (RA) canc. hold on RB 323 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0920 | | 18 | 140920 | Rec'd grid 288510 fm W1/11 for clear. with 2/4 for regis. grid | F, 2/4 | |
| 0934 | | 19 | 140934 | Rec'd neg. clear. fm 2/4 on W1/11 reg. grid | F, W1/11 | |
| 1030 | | 20 | 141030 | Lifted hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1215 | | 21 | 141215 | Hold on RB & HY H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1300 | | 22 | 141300H | Lift hold on RB & HY H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1315 | | 23 | 141315 | Rec'd ILL grids fm A1/11 for clear. with 2/1 - cleared | F, 2/1, 1/11 | |
| 1400 | | 24 | 141400 | 1/11 req. clear. on 3 temp oncalls | F, 2/1, 2/4, ARVN | |
| 1415 | | 25 | 141415 | 2/1 cleared 1/11 temp oncall 1350530 - 2/4 gave neg. clear. on 330550, cleared 330547 - ARVN cleared 330547, 350530 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1500 | | 26 | 141500 | ARVN cleared perm ILL oncalls for 1/11 | F, ARVN, 1/11 | |
| 1530 | | 27 | 141510 | Cleared 291459 with 2/4 for F.M. | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1530 | | 28 | 141530 | Sent TPQ-10's to 2/4, 2/1 for clear. - 2/1 cleared | F, 2/4, 2/1 | |
| 1535 | | 29 | 141535 | 2/4, cleared TPQ-10's | F | |
| 1540 | | 30 | 141540 | Check fire on RA 93, 94, 95 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1550 | | 31 | 141550 | Rec'd 2/4 night H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1615 | | 32 | 141615 | Hold on C.P. defense F.M.'s | F, 1/11 | |
| 1625 | | 33 | 141625 | Cleared TPQ-10's with 2/1, 2/4 | F, 2/1, 2/4 | |
| 1630 | | 34 | 141630 | Hold on RB & HY H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1640 | | 35 | 141640 | 2/1 sent night & 81mm H&I's and temp oncalls | F | |
| 1650 | | 36 | 141650 | Sent TPQ-10 203458-194458 to 12th Mar for clear. with 3rd Mar. | F, 12th | |
| 1710 | | 37 | 141710 | Check fire on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

141711H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

142400H Dec. 67

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 1711 | | 38 | 141711 | Cleared 2/1 H&I's with ARVN, 2/4 | F, ARVN, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1715 | | 39 | 141715 | Resume fire on RB & RY H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1730 | | 40 | 141730 | Resume fire on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1730 | | 41 | 141730 | Dong Ha fsc sent grids 346425, 358427, 350435 for clear with 2/1, cleared | F, fsc | |
| 1735 | | 42 | 141735 | Sit rep 105 - 202 4.2 - 0 | F | |
| 1745 | | 43 | 141745 | Sent 2/1 night H&I's to 1/11 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1810 | | 44 | 141810 | Sent 2/1 81mm H&I's to ARVN for clear-clear | F, ARVN, 2/1 | |
| 1817 | | 45 | 141817 | Sent 2/1 temp oncalls to ARVN for clear - cleared | F, ARVN, 1/11 | |
| 1833 | | 46 | 141833 | Rec'd 354464 temp oncall fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1855 | | 47 | 141855 | Rec'd 310476, 315484 temp oncalls fm 2/1 - neg. clear. with ARVN on ELIMINATE 2nd grid - 1st grid cleared | F, ARVN, 1/11 | |
| 1923 | | 48 | 141923 | 2/1 sent 365472 temp oncall for clear. with ARVN - cleared | F, ARVN, 2/1, 1/11 | |
| 1930 | | 49 | 141930 | Rec'd grid 322518 H&I fm ARVN for clear with 2/4 - neg. clear. | F, 2/4, ARVN | |
| 1945 | | 50 | 141945 | late entry - ARVN req/ clear. on 322518 - neg. clear. with 2/4 populated area | F, ARVN, 2/4 | |
| 2000 | | 51 | 142000 | ARVN req. temp oncall for 322518 in case of attack - 2/4 cleared | F, 2/4, ARVN | |
| 2000 | | 52 | 142000 | Dong Ha fsc sent message to be relayed to ARVN - H&I's 346425, 358427, 350435 are clear for tonight | F, ARVN | |
| 2010 | | 53 | 142010 | Cleared free fire zone along river south-west fm 300480 with 2/1, 2/4 | F, 2/1, 2/4 | |
| 2017 | | 54 | 142017 | Sent int. H&I's to 2/1, 2/4 for clear-clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 2122 | | 55 | 142122 | Sent recap and night H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 2130 | | 56 | 142130 | Rec'd int. tgts fm 1/11 for clear. | F | |
| 2150 | | 57 | 142150 | Rec'd clear. fm 2/4, 2/1 for int. tgts | F | |
| 2200 | | 58 | 142200 | Sent int. tgts to ARVN for clear. | F, ARVN | |
| 2200 | | 59 | 142200 | Check fire on firefly H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 2208 | | 60 | 142208 | ARVN sent clear. on int. tgts - sent to 1/11 | F, 1/11 | |
| 2212 | | 62 | 142212 | Informed ARVN that firefly started up after | F, ARVN | |
| 2236 | | 62 | 142236 | Rec'd grids XXXXXX 346425, 358427, 350435 fm ARVN for clear with 2/1 - clear. | F, 2/1, ARVN | |
| 2320 | | 63 | 142320 | Resume fire on firefly H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 2400 | | 64 | 142400 | closed journal | F | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

150001H Dec. 67

151945H Dec. 67

| TIME | | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|---------|------------|-----------------|---|---------------|----------|
| IN | OUT | | | | | M—Maps | T—Troops |
| | | | | | | S—Staff | F—File |
| 0001 | 1 | 150001H | | | opened journal | | F |
| 0340 | 2 | 150340 | | | Rec'd 1 day H&I's fm 2/1, cleared with 2/4 | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 0430 | 3 | 150430 | | | Rec'd 2/4 day H&I's for clear, with Div. | F, Div., 1/11 | |
| 0440 | 4 | 150440 | | | Sent RA 1142 to Div. for clear. | F, Div. | |
| 0530 | 5 | 150530 | | | Rec'd 0600 sit rep 105 - 485 4.2 - 100 | F, S-3 | |
| 0545 | 6 | 150545 | | | Rec'd clear. fm Div. on RA 1142 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0546 | 7 | 150546 | | | Sent repap and day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 0630 | 8 | 150630 | | | TPQ-10 report - 323368 - 14,0001bs -- | | |
| | | | | | 312385 - 30001bs | | F |
| 0725 | 9 | 150725 | | | Div. put hold on H&I's 246555 fm 1200 to 1730H (patrol in area) | F, 1/11 | |
| 0730 | 10 | 150730 | | | Sent TPQ-10's to 2/1, 2/4 for clear. - 2/4 cleared | F, 2/1, 2/4 | |
| 0740 | 11 | 150740 | | | 2/1 cleared TPQ-10's | F | |
| 0830 | 12 | 150830 | | | Check fire on RB 319, 320 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0835 | 13 | 150835 | | | Cleared grid 28825102 with 2/4 for W btry | F, 2/4, W | |
| 0905 | 14 | 150905 | | | Canc. check fire on RB 319, 320 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0915 | 15 | 150915 | | | Check fire on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 0930 | 16 | 150930 | | | Canc. check fire on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1020 | 17 | 151020 | | | Check fire on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1105 | 18 | 151105 | | | Canc. check fire on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1126 | 19 | 151126 | | | Check fire on RB 319, 320 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1137 | 20 | 151137 | | | Resume fire on RB 3.9, 320 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1320 | 21 | 151320 | | | Hold on RA 1147, 1148 & RB 319, 320 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1325 | 22 | 151325 | | | Resume fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1335 | 23 | 151335 | | | Hold on all 2/4 H&I's for gunships | F, 1/11 | |
| 1455 | 24 | 151455 | | | Rec'd clear. fm 2/1 & sector on 1st Mar. daily oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 1545 | 25 | 151545 | | | Resume fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1625 | 26 | 151625 | | | Rec'd night H&I's & temp oncalls fm 2/1 | F | |
| 1630 | 27 | 151630 | | | Hold on RA 1147, 1148 & RB 319, 320 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1645 | 28 | 151645 | | | Rec'd night H&I's fm 2/4 | F | |
| 1650 | 29 | 151650 | | | Sent night H&I's & oncalls to 1/11 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1655 | 30 | 151655 | | | Sent night H&I's to coc | F, coc | |
| 1705 | 31 | 151705 | | | Canc. check fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1705 | 32 | 151705 | | | Rec'd clear. fm sector on all daily oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 1735 | 33 | 151735 | | | Rec'd clear. fm ARVN on 2/1 81mm H&I's | F, 2/1 | |
| 1755 | 34 | 151755 | | | Sit rep 105 - 140 4.2 - 0 | F | |
| 1805 | 35 | 151805 | | | Rec'd oncall 326463, 320458, 312464 fm 2/1 rec'd Cmc. on RB 252 oncall | F, 1/11 | |
| 1830 | 36 | 151830 | | | Sent int. tgts to 2/1 for clear. - cleared | F, 2/1 | |
| 1835 | 37 | 151835 | | | Sent grid 269448 to 2/4 for clear. - clear | F, 2/4 | |
| 1905 | 38 | 151905 | | | Rec'd temp oncall fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1935 | 39 | 151935 | | | Rec'd night H&I's fm 1/11 - clear. with ARVN, 2/1 - 2/4 canc. 29435257 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1945 | 40 | 151945 | | | late entry 2/4 canc. oncall RB 252 | F, 1/11 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

151950H Dec. 67 152400H Dec. 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.; Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages; Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or, at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

160001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

161535H Dec. 67

| TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| IN | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | M—Maps S—Staff | T—Troops F—File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 160001H | opened journal | F |
| 0010 | | 2 | 160010 | B1/11 reported 1 short rd 81mm - airfield redieved 5 more rds | F, 1/11 |
| 0125 | | 3 | 160125 | Resume fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0130 | | 4 | 160130 | Check fire on HB 312--318, HY 475, 476 | F, 1/11 |
| 0154 | | 5 | 160154 | Canc. HY 484, 485, 486 for 1st Mar int tgts | F, 1/11 |
| 0155 | | 6 | 160155 | Cleared HY 490, 491, 492 with 2/4 | F, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 0200 | | 7 | 160200 | Resume fire on HB 312--318, HY 475, 476 check fire on HX 213, 217--221, HB 301--304, HY 484--486 | F, 1/11 |
| | | 8 | 160205 | Rec'd 2/1 day H&I's - 1 grid plots in recon insert - notified 2/1 | F, 2/1 |
| | | 9 | 160210 | 2/1 sent new day H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0225 | | 10 | 160225 | Canc. check fire on HX, HB, HY H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0226 | | 11 | 160226 | 3rd Div. sent TPQ-10 290332 for clear, with 2/1 - cleared | F, 3rd, 2/1 |
| 0240 | | 12 | 160240 | Check fire on W btry RA H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0435 | | 13 | 160435 | Cleared 324505 with 2/1, 2/4, sector for FM | F, 2/1, 2/4, sec, 1/1 |
| 0600 | | 14 | 160600 | Sent recap & day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc |
| 0605 | | 15 | 160605 | Sit rep 105 - 806 4.2 - 144 | F |
| 0646 | | 16 | 160646 | Check fire on 2/4 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0700 | | 17 | 160700 | Canc. check fire on 2/4 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0840 | | 18 | 160840 | 2/1 put check fire on H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0855 | | 19 | 160855 | Cleared 337473 with sector for 2/1 81mm | F, sec., 2/1 |
| 0930 | | 20 | 160930 | Canc. hold on 2/1 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1155 | | 21 | 161155 | Rec'd grid 288510 fm W1/11 for clear. with 2/4, neg. clear. | F, W1/11 |
| | | 22 | 161205 | Put hold on RA day H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1200 | | 23 | 161220 | Rec'd grid 298463 fm W1/11 for clear. with 2/1 - cleared | F, 2/1, W1/11 |
| 1225 | | 24 | 161225 | Rec'd recon insert "penguin" in OP. | F |
| 1245 | | 25 | 161245 | Canc. hold on RA day H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1250 | | 26 | 161250 | Put hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1320 | | 27 | 161320 | Req. clear. fm ARVN on 1st Mar & 1/11 daily ILL oncalls | F, ARVN |
| 1325 | | 28 | 161325 | Rec'd clear. on all ILL oncalls exc. HZ1034B | F |
| 1340 | | 29 | 161340 | Resume fire on HB H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1350 | | 30 | 161350 | Put hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1400 | | 31 | 161400 | Rec'd grids 292519, 285543 for clear as prep fire LZ -2/4 canc. 1st grid | F, 2/4 |
| 1420 | | 32 | 161420 | Sent 1st Mar & 1/11 ILL oncalls to 2/1 for clear. cleared | F, 2/1 |
| 1421 | | 33 | 161421 | Lifted hold on RA H&I's - put hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1440 | | 34 | 161440 | Put hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1535 | | 35 | 161535 | Rec'd 2/1 night H&I's | F, |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as: routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| P.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 161545H Dec. 67 | 162400H Dec. 67 |

| TIME | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 1545 | 36 | 161545 | Sent grids 273468, 282416, 291458 to 2/4 - neg. clear. on 1st two | | F, 2/1 |
| 1546 | 37 | 161546 | American Beauty golf left 1/11 area | | F |
| 1615 | 38 | 161615 | Rec'd 2/1 81mm H&I's | | F |
| 1620 | 39 | 161620 | Sent 2/1 night H&I's to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1626 | 40 | 161626 | Sent 2/1 81mm H&I's to ARVN for clear. - clear | F, ARVN | |
| 1635 | 41 | 161635 | 2/1 81mm 208, 209, 213 canc. rest clear | | F, 2/1 |
| 1700 | 42 | 161700 | Sent 2/4 night H&I's to 1/11 clear | | F, 1/11 |
| 1725 | 43 | 161725 | Check fire on 2/1 H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1755 | 44 | 161755 | Cleared int. tgts with 2/1, 2/4, ARVN 2/4 gave neg. clear. on RY 501 | | F, 2/1, 2/4, ARVN |
| 1804 | 45 | 161804 | 2/4 cleared grids 273468, 282416 for 2/1 H&I | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1810 | 46 | 161810 | Check fire on RA H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1830 | 48 | 161830 | Sent int. tgts to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1836 | 49 | 161835 | Lifted check fire on all H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1820 | 47 | 161820 | late entry - Rec'd oncalls fm 1/11 | | F |
| 1836 | 50 | 161836 | Rec'd low-level agent report that counter- mortar fire killed or wounded 6 VC | | F |
| 1850 | 51 | 161850 | Sent oncalls to 2/1 for clear. neg. clear. on RY 916 also sent to 2/4 | | F, 2/1, 2/4 |
| 1902 | 52 | 161902 | Sent 1/11 oncalls to ARVN - neg. clear. on | | |
| 1915 | 53 | 161915 | 315485, 332522, 355494 rest clear | F, ARVN | |
| 1916 | 54 | 161916 | Div. fscc sent grids 389375, 392381, 385379, 385377 for oncalls for knife boy | | F |
| 1917 | 55 | 161917 | 2/1 cleared Div. fscc oncalls | F, fscc | |
| 1925 | 56 | 161925 | 2/1 sent tempo oncall HB 275z - 354467 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1930 | 57 | 161930 | 1/11 sent grid 290540 - neg. clear. fm 2/4 | | F, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 1942 | 58 | 161942 | late entry - 1/11 sent H&I's for clear. Sent 2/1 clear. on 81mm H&I's - 208, 209, 213 canc. | | F |
| 1957 | 59 | 161957 | 2/4, 2/1, ARVN cleared 1/11 night H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 2005 | 60 | 162005 | Sent clear. on 1/11 counter morter oncalls | | F, 1/11 |
| 2025 | 61 | 162025 | 1/11 sent grids 292538, 283540, 290540 for clear. 2/4 sent neg. clear. | | F, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 2027 | 62 | 162027 | Rec'd recap & sit rep 105 - 128 4.2 - 6 | | F |
| 2040 | 63 | 162040 | Sent recap to Dong Ha coc | | F, coc |
| 2110 | 64 | 162110 | 2/1 canc. 81mm 211 - 344469 | | F |
| 2122 | 65 | 162122 | late entry - Div. fscc sent SAP DN to be in effect until 170600H | | F |
| 2155 | 66 | 162155 | Check fire on 2/4 H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 2200 | 67 | 162200 | Rec'd change in HB 319 fm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 2220 | 68 | 162220 | Resume fire on 2/4 H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 2225 | 69 | 162225 | Cleared 272467 with 2/1 for sector | | F, 2/1, sec. |
| 2305 | 70 | 162305 | Hold on all H&I's in 2/1 TAOR | | F, 1/11 |
| 2325 | 71 | 162325 | Resume fire on all H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 2326 | 72 | 162326 | Hold on RY 495 H&I | | F, 1/11 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

closed journal no.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H Dec, 67

TO (Date and hour)

171905H Dec, 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff F-File | T-Troops |
| 0001 | | 1 | 170001H | Opened Journal | F | |
| 0200 | | 2 | 170200 | Canc checkfire on RY495 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0215 | | 3 | 170215 | 2/4 put hold on all H&I's in their AO | F, 1/11 | |
| 0225 | | 4 | 170225 | Checkfire on RY495 & RB315-319 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0230 | | 5 | 170230 | Hold on all H&I's being fired by "A" & "W" | F, 1/11 | |
| 0240 | | 6 | 170240 | Resume fire on all H&I's but RY495 & RB315 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0250 | | 7 | 170250 | Resume fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 0300 | | 8 | 170300 | Sent TPQ-10's to 2/4 & 2/1 for clear | F, 2/4, 2/1 | |
| 0305 | | 9 | 170305 | Rec'd clear f'm 2/4 2/1 on TPQ-10's | F | |
| 0315 | | 10 | 170315 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0510 | | 11 | 170510 | Rec'd 0600 sit rep f'm 1/11 | F | |
| 0550 | | 12 | 170500 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0600 | | 13 | 170600 | Sent recap & daytime H&I's to COC | F, COC | |
| 0800 | | 14 | 170800 | Clear grid w/24 for 12th Mar | F, 2/4, 12th | |
| 0820 | | 15 | 170820 | Clear grid w/2/1 & Sector for 12th Mar | F, 2/1, Sec, 12th | |
| 0900 | | 16 | 170900 | Clear TPQ-10 for 2/4 w/2/1 Sector & 12th | F, 2/1, Sec, 12th | |
| 0910 | | 17 | 170910 | Clear 334325 f'm 3rd Mar for clear w/2/1 | F, 2/1, 3rd | |
| 0915 | | 18 | 170915 | Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 & Sector & sent to Div | F, Div | |
| 1005 | | 19 | 171005 | Clear grid for Div w/2/1 & Sector | F, 2/1, Sec, Div | |
| 1045 | | 20 | 171045 | Clear 245555 for 12th Mar w/24 | F, 2/4, 12th | |
| 1215 | | 21 | 171215 | Clear 371378 for 12th Mar w/2/1 | F, 2/1, 12th | |
| 1220 | | 22 | 171220 | Clear grid 223557 w/2/4 | F, 2/4 | |
| 1230 | | 23 | 171230 Dallas Girl | Insert canc | x | |
| 1250 | | 24 | 171250 | Clear 223557 to 12th Mar under SAP BG | F, 12th | |
| 1255 | | 25 | 171255 | Sent 223557 to 1/11 for firing w/btry 1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1420 | | 26 | 171420 | 1/11 asked for 2 boundaries of NTZ to be set up in Sector operational area | F | |
| 1530 | | 27 | 171530 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1540 | | 28 | 171540 | Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1550 | | 29 | 171550 | Clear 1st Mar daily oncalls w/2/1 & Sector | F, 2/1, Sec, 1/11 | |
| 1645 | | 30 | 171645 | Clear 364474 for 2/1 w/Sector | F, Sec, 2/1 | |
| 1700 | | 31 | 171700 | Sent 1/11 counter mortar grids to 2/1 & Sector for clear | F, 2/1, Sec | |
| 1705 | | 32 | 171705 | Rec'd 1800 sit rep f'm 1/11 | F | |
| 1720 | | 33 | 171720 | Put HOLD on 2/1 H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1721 | | 34 | 171721 | Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/11 for clear | F | |
| 1725 | | 35 | 171725 | Rec'd night H&I's & 81mm H&I's & Clear on 1/11 counter mortar grids f'm 2/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1730 | | 36 | 171730 | Hold RA H&I's & resume fire on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1805 | | 37 | 171805 | Hold on 2/1 H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1806 | | 38 | 171806 | Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1815 | | 39 | 171815 | Resume fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1840 | | 40 | 181840 | Clear int tgts w/Sector & 2/4 | F, 2/4, Sec | |
| 1900 | | 41 | 1719009 | Sent int tgts to 1/11 for firing | F, 1/11 | |
| 1905 | | 42 | 171905 | Sent recap & night H&I's to COC | F, COC | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVHC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | Quang Tri, Viet Nam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) | |
| 171930H Dec. 67 | 172400H Dec. 67 | |

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

T.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

181725H Dec. 67

| TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | M-Maps S-Staff F-File | T-Troops |
| 0001 | | 1 | 180001H | opened journal | F |
| 0105 | | 2 | 180105 | Put hold on all H&I's and 2/1, 2/4 81mm | F, 1/11, 2/4, 2/1 |
| 0107 | | 3 | 180107 | Lifted hold on RB 2/1 81mm | F, 1/11 |
| 0110 | | 4 | 180110 | Req. clear. fm 2/4 on 216504 - cleared | F, 2/4 |
| 0120 | | 5 | 180120 | Rec'd ILL request fm 1st Mar guard to check trip flares | F, 1/11 |
| 0225 | | 6 | 180225 | Lifted hold on H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0400 | | 7 | 180400 | Rec'd 2/1 day H&I's | F |
| 0430 | | 8 | 180430 | Sent 2/1 day H&I's to 1/11 | F, 1/11 |
| 0530 | | 9 | 180530 | Rec'd 2/4 day H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0610 | | 10 | 180610 | Rec'd recap of night H&I's | F |
| 0625 | | 11 | 180625 | Sit rep 105 - 466 4.2 0 53 | F |
| 0630 | | 12 | 180630 | Sent recap & day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc |
| 0645 | | 13 | 180645 | Sent TPQ-10 to 2/4, 2/1 for clear. | F, 2/1, 2/4 |
| 0647 | | 14 | 180647 | Rec'd clear. on TPQ-10 fm 2/1, 2/4 | F |
| 0730 | | 15 | 180730 | 12th Mar sent grid 190498 for clear. - 2/1 cleared SAP B | F, fsc |
| 0743 | | 16 | 180743 | Check fire on RB 319, 320 | F, 1/11 |
| 0751 | | 17 | 180751 | Resume fire on RB 319, 320 | F, 1/11 |
| 1030 | | 18 | 181030 | Cleared grid 282432 with 2/1 for fire mis. | F, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1130 | | 19 | 181130 | Rec'd req. fm QT sector for fire 1500 & 2200 on grids 273490, 272467, 337440. S-3 gave neg. clear. on 337440 for insert Penguin, fire other two | F, QT sector |
| 1145 | | 20 | 181145 | Rec'd req. for clear. for ARVN arty fire 190800-191200 in area 3548-3748-3745-3545 neg. clear. due to friendly units | F, QT sector |
| 1225 | | 21 | 181225 | Cleared 273490, 272467, with 2/1, 2/4 for ARVN | F, 2/1, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 1330 | | 22 | 181330 | Cleared daily oncalls with 2/1, ARVN | F, ARVN, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1345 | | 23 | 181345 | 2/4 reports "friendlies" in 3250 grid sq | F |
| 1405 | | 24 | 181405 | 2/1 sent temp oncalls | F, 1/11 |
| 1415 | | 25 | 181415 | 12th Mar req. & rec'd clear. fm 2/4 on 5 base def. grids | F, 2/4, 12th |
| 1500 | | 26 | 181500 | 2/4 sent night H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1545 | | 27 | 181545 | Rec'd night & 81mm H&I's fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1550 | | 28 | 181550 | Check fire on all RB H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1610 | | 29 | 181610 | Sent 2/1 81mm H&I's to sector for clear. | F, sector |
| 1625 | | 30 | 181625 | Hold on H&I's in 2/1 AO | F, 1/11 |
| 1630 | | 31 | 181630 | Rec'd clear. fm sector in 2/1 81mm H&I's | F, 2/1 |
| 1640 | | 32 | 181640 | Canc. hold on all H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1645 | | 33 | 181645 | Cleared 2/1 night H&I's with sector | F, sector |
| 1655 | | 34 | 181655 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 2/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1716 | | 35 | 181716 | Cleared int. tgts with 2/1, sector | F, 2/1, sector |
| 1725 | | 36 | 181725 | Cleared int. tgts & night H&I's with 2/4, 2/1, sector | F, 2/1, 2/4, sec. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOD at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | F.S.C.C. Section, 1stMarines | |
| PLACE | Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) | |
| 181740H Dec. 67 | 182400H Dec. 67 | |

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

T.S.C.O. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

191615H Dec. 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 190001H | opened journal | | F |
| 0018 | | 2 | 190018 | Gunships still in area, req. ARVN hold fire until notified | | F, ARVN |
| 0028 | | 3 | 190028 | Resume fire on RA H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0033 | | 4 | 190033 | Cleared grid 292472 with 2/1, 2/4, ARVN for fire mission | | F, 2/1, 2/4, ARVN |
| 0040 | | 5 | 190040 | Sent grid 292472 to 1/11 for mission | | F, 1/11 |
| 0046 | | 6 | 190046 | Resume fire on all H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0137 | | 7 | 190137 | 2/4 reported a short 81mm rd lot no. L.S. 16-9 374 series | | F |
| 0307 | | 8 | 190307 | Check fire on all H&I's except RB's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0347 | | 9 | 190347 | Resumed fire on all H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0355 | | 10 | 190355 | Notified ARVN on gunships north & east of airfield, req. They check fire in that area | | F, ARVN |
| 0405 | | 11 | 190405 | Canc. check fire with ARVN | | F, ARVN |
| 0406 | | 12 | 190406 | Rec'd 2/1 H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0438 | | 13 | 190438 | Sent 2/1 H&I's to Dong Ha coc | | F, coc |
| 0515 | | 14 | 190515 | Sit rep 105 - 459 4.2 - 67 | | F |
| 0545 | | 15 | 190545 | Rec'd recap on night H&I's | | F |
| 0730 | | 16 | 190730 | Dong Ha fscc req & rec'd neg. clear. on 337633 fm ARVN | | F, ARVN, fscc |
| 0800 | | 17 | 190800 | Dong Ha req. & rec'd clear. on 334406, 290332 for TPQ-10 & tac air st. fm 2/1 | | F, 2/1, Dong Ha |
| 0845 | | 18 | 190845 | 2/4 semi day H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0850 | | 19 | 190850 | Sent H&I's 234557, 245556 to Div. for clear. - cleared | | F, Div. 1/11 |
| 0918 | | 20 | 190918 | 2/1 semi temp oncalls | | F, 1/11 |
| 0930 | | 21 | 190950 | Check fire on RB 324 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1015 | | 22 | 191015 | Canc. RB 319, 322, 323, 324 for recon | | F, 1/11, 2/1 |
| 1110 | | 23 | 191110 | Check fire on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1125 | | 24 | 191125 | Resume fire on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1135 | | 25 | 191135 | W req. & rec'd neg. clear. fm 2/4 on 28825102 | | F, 2/4, W |
| 1240 | | 26 | 191240 | Hold on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11, A |
| 1300 | | 27 | 191300 | Rec'd clear. fm 2/1 on 1st Mar daily oncalls | | F |
| 1305 | | 28 | 191305 | Rec'd neg. clear. on 29105033 fm 2/4 for W | | F, 2/4, W |
| 1307 | | 29 | 191307 | Rec'd Clear. fm sector on 1st Mar oncalls | | F, 1/11 |
| 1320 | | 30 | 191320 | Sent 2/4 day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | | F, coc |
| 1410 | | 31 | 191410 | Resume fire on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1450 | | 32 | 191450 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 2/4 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1545 | | 33 | 191545 | Rec'd night H&I's & 81mm H&I's fm 2/1 for clear. with 2/4, ARVN. ARVN canc. 2 81mm H&I's rest are clear | | F, 2/4, ARVN, 1/11 |
| 1600 | | 34 | 191600 | Put hold on RA H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1615 | | 35 | 191615 | Lifted hold on RA H&I's | | F, 1/11 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

191617H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

192400H Dec. 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 1617 | | 36 | 191617 | Rec'd 2/4 night H&I's - clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 1620 | | 37 | 191620 | Rec'd 2/1 temp oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 1630 | | 38 | 191630 | Put hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1650 | | 39 | 191650 | Lifted hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1700 | | 40 | 191700 | Put hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1702 | | 41 | 191702 | Rec'd gnids fm ARVN for clear. with 2/1. 2/4 - cleared | F, 2/1, 2/4, ARVN | |
| 1730 | | 42 | 191730 | Quang Tri bridge & airfield is to be hit by 60mm & 82mm fm 323509, rec'd fm S-2 made it temp oncalls | F | |
| 1800 | | 43 | 191800 | Sit rep 105 - 398 4.2 - 52 | F | |
| 1805 | | 44 | 191805 | Rec'd bay ride recon oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 1810 | | 45 | 191810 | Rec'd int. tgts fm S-2 | F | |
| 1830 | | 46 | 191830 | Rec'd add. & canc. of RB temp oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 1835 | | 47 | 191835 | Rec'd correct sit rep 105 - 130 4.2 - 0 | F | |
| 1900 | | 48 | 191900 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1915 | | 49 | 191915 | Sent int. tgts to 2/4, 2/1, ARVN FOR clear. 2/4, ARVN cleared | F, 2/1, 2/4, ARVN | |
| 1935 | | 50 | 191935 | Sent int. tgts to 1/11 with neg. clear. | F, 1/11 | |
| 1945 | | 51 | 191945 | Rec'd report fm 1/11 - B btry taking 3.5 mortar rds 3 400m fm posit. on AZ 2800 | F | |
| 1946 | | 52 | 191946 | Rec'd btry 1 req. on grid fm 1/11 for 175 guns 600 VC c/3 neg. clear. | F, 1/11 | |
| 2000 | | 53 | 192000 | Rec'd H&I's fm 1/11 for clear. with 2/4, ARVN - neg. clear. | F, 2/4, ARVN, 1/11 | |
| 2045 | | 54 | 192045 | Put hold on all H&I's & 81mm H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 2130 | | 55 | 192130 | Lifted hold on all H&I's & 81mm H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 2215 | | 56 | 192215 | Sent night H&I's and recap to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 2220 | | 57 | 192220 | Sent grid 294524 to 2/4 for clear, counter mortar drill neg. clear. | F, 1/11 | |
| 2225 | | 58 | 192225 | 2/4 gave neg clear on 302525 for C M drill | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 2245 | | 59 | 192245 | 2/4 cleared 288522 for C M drill | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 2255 | | 60 | 192255 | ARVN cleared 323509. 2/4 will not clear except for small arms fire | F, ARVN, 2/4, 1/1 | |
| 2330 | | 61 | 192330 | Check fire on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 2331 | | 62 | 192331 | Resume fire on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 2400 | | 63 | 192400 | Resume fire on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 2400 | | 64 | 192400 | closed journal | F | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) 200001H Dec. 67 | TO (Date and hour) 201635H Dec. 67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 200001H | opened journal | F |
| 0002 | | 2 | 200002 | At 192330 conducted counter mortar drill. 1st Mar tower, 1/11 OP, & tower 2 reported within 2min, no report fm tower 1. Azimuths were off as much as 285mils. intersections were off 400-500 meters | |
| 0205 | | 3 | 200205 | Hold on 2/4 81mm H&I's & all H&I's except RB's | F |
| 0230 | | 4 | 200230 | Resume fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11, 2/4 |
| 0310 | | 5 | 200310 | Sent TPO-10's to 2/1, 2/4 for clear. - cleared and passed to Dong Ha fscc | F, 1/11 |
| 0425 | | 6 | 200425 | Rec'd day H&I's fm 2/4 | F, 2/1, 2/4, fscc |
| 0440 | | 7 | 200440 | Rec'd 2/1 day H&I's and sent all H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, 1/11 |
| 0510 | | 8 | 200510 | Rec'd sit rep & recap | F, 1/11, coc |
| 0640 | | 9 | 200640 | Sent 28825102, 25424853, 28484917 to 2/4 for clear. for A1/11 | F, coc |
| 0920 | | 10 | 200920 | Rec'd 207447 fm Div for tac air st. for clear with 2/4 - clear | F, 2/4 |
| 1205 | | 11 | 201105 | Put hold on RB H&I's for recon birds | F, 2/4, Div |
| 1120 | | 12 | 201120 | Put hold on RA H&I's for recon birds | F, 1/11 |
| 1125 | | 13 | 201125 | Lifted hold on RA & RB H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1126 | | 14 | 201126 | Rec'd regis. grids fm A1/11 for clear. with 2/4 - 2/4 cleared 1 & canc. 2 | F, 1/11 |
| 1225 | | 15 | 201225 | Rec'd grid fm 1/11 for clear. with 2/1 - clear. | F, 2/4, A |
| 1250 | | 16 | 201250 | Rec'd ILL imp grids fm 2/4 for clear. with ARVN | F, 2/1, 1/11 |
| 1310 | | 17 | 201150 | LATE ENTRY Rec'd 265457 fm S-2 for clear. with 2/4, 2/1 - cleared & sent to 1/11 for fire | F, ARVN |
| 1340 | | 18 | 201340 | Rec'd H&I's fm Div. for clear. with 2/4 - 1 canc. & 3 cleared | F, 2/1, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 1415 | | 19 | 201415 | Rec'd ILL imp grids fm 2/4 for clear. with ARVN - clear | F, 2/4, Div. |
| 1445 | | 20 | 201445 | Sent 1st Mar & 1/11 perm CP oncalls to ARVN, 2/1, for clear. - cleared | F, ARVN, 2/4 |
| 1515 | | 21 | 201515 | Rec'd A0 rep on fresh dug mortar posit. in 312528 fm S-2 | F, 2/1, ARVN |
| 1516 | | 22 | 201516 | Rec'd 2/1 night H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1525 | | 23 | 201525 | 2/4 put check fire on their H&I's for A0 & gunships. | F, 1/11 |
| 1600 | | 24 | 201600 | Check fire on 2/1 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1620 | | 25 | 201620 | Check fire on 2/4 H&I's lifted | F, 1/11 |
| 1635 | | 26 | 201635 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm dalas girl via 1/11 | F, 2/4 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOD at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 201642H Dec. 67 | 202400H Dec. 67 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 6-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| Quang Tri, Viet Nam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 210001H Dec. 67 | 211845H Dec. 67 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 210001H | Opened Journal | | F |
| 0315 | | 2 | 210315 | Clear daily TPQ-10's w/2/1 & sent to 2/4 for clear | | F, 2/1, 2/4 |
| 0451 | | 3 | 210451 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0530 | | 4 | 210530 | Rec'd H&I recap f'm 1/11 & sent to COCO | | F, COC |
| 0550 | | 5 | 210550 | Rec'd 0600 sit rep f'm 1/11 | | F |
| 0835 | | 6 | 210835 | Rec'd clear f'm 2/4 on TPQ-10's | | F |
| 0910 | | 7 | 210910 | Rec'd SAP FA F'm Div on 4036, 3436, 2936 & sent to 2/1 & clear w/ them | | F, 2/1, Div |
| 0840 | L.E. | 8 | 210840 | Clear grid for Div w/2/1 | | F, 2/1 |
| 0910 | | 9 | 210910 | Rec'd SAP FB f'm Div for grid 334403 & clear w/2/1 | | F, 2/1, Div |
| 0920 | | 10 | 210920 | Resubmitted daily TPQ-10's to Div as clear | | F, Div |
| 1045 | | 11 | 211045 | Clear GP def oncalls w/2/1, & Sector | | F, 2/1, Sec, 1/11 |
| 1253 | | 12 | 21125301 | Clear 20733441 w/2/4 | | F, 2/4 |
| 1255 | | 13 | 211255 | Sent 207334471 to Div for clear for TAC air | | F, Div |
| 1258 | | 14 | 211258 | Rec'd clear f'm Div on grid for TAC air | | F |
| 1320 | | 15 | 211320 | Hold on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1331 | | 16 | 211331 | Resume fire on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1400 | | 17 | 211400 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/1 w/neg fin clear | | F, 1/11 |
| 1445 | | 18 | 211445 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/4 w/neg fin clear | | F, 1/11 |
| 1515 | | 19 | 211515 | Hold on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1520 | | 20 | 211520 | Resume fire on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1530 | | 21 | 211530 | Clear 267468 w/2/1 & 2/4 & clear 338445 w/2/1 | | F, 2/1, 2/4, Sec |
| 1610 | | 22 | 211610 | Sent 1/11 counter mortar oncalls to 2/1, 2/4 & Sector for clear | | F, 2/1, 2/4, Sec |
| 1620 | | 23 | 211620 | Rec'd clear & canc on 1/11 oncalls f'm 2/1 & Sector | | F |
| 1630 | | 24 | 211630 | Rec'd 1800 sit rep f'm 1/11 | | F |
| 1635 | | 25 | 211635 | Clear H&I's w/2/1, 2/4, & Sector | | F, 2/1, 2/4, Sec |
| 1637 | | 26 | 211637 | Rec'd clear & canc on 1/11 oncalls f'm 2/4 | | F |
| 1645 | | 27 | 211645 | Sent clear on H&I's & clear & canc on 1/11 oncalls to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1655 | | 28 | 211655 | Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1 & 2/4 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1700 | | 29 | 211700 | Clear add H&I's f'm 2/1 w/Sector | | F, Sec, 1/11 |
| 1720 | | 30 | 211720 | Hold on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1740 | | 31 | 211740 | Canc HOLD on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1755 | | 32 | 211755 | Sent int H&I's to 2/1, 2/4 & Recon for clear & recon canc 3, clear 1 | | F, 2/1, 2/4, Rec |
| 1810 | | 33 | 211810 | Sent night H&I's to Dong Ha COC | | F, COC |
| 1812 | | 34 | 211812 | Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 & 2/4 on int tgts | | F, 1/11 |
| 1830 | | 35 | 211830 | Sent TPQ-10 to 2/4 for clear | | F, 2/4 |
| 1835 | | 36 | 211835 | Rec'd add H&I's f'm 2/4 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1840 | | 37 | 211840 | Rec'd 2 temp oncalls f'm 2/4 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1845 | | 38 | 211845 | Sent TPQ-10's & canc to Div | | F, Div |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file, and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

(Date and hour)

212400H Dec, 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

Classification

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons, underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 239-68 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

220001H Dec. 67

221920H Dec. 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 220001H | Opened Journal | F | |
| 0015 | | 2 | 220015 | Hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 0022 | | 3 | 220022 | Canc Hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 0430 | | 4 | 220430 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/1 w/neg fin clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 0438 | | 5 | 220438 | Sent final clear on 2/1's H&I's to 1/11 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0510 | | 6 | 220510 | Sent TPQ-10's to 2/1 for clear | F, 2/1 | |
| 0512 | | 7 | 220512 | Sent TPQ-10's to 2/4 for clear | F, 2/4 | |
| 0515 | | 8 | 220515 | Sent daytime H&I's to Dong Ha COC | F, COC | |
| 0520 | | 9 | 220520 | Rec'd sit rep & recap f'm 1/11 | F | |
| 0520 | | 10 | 220520 | Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 & 2/4 on TPQ-10's | F | |
| 0632 | | 11 | 220632 | Clear 347365, 342348, 344342, & 335341 w/2/1 for 3rd Mar Div | F, 2/1, 3rd | |
| 0555 | | 12 | 220655 | Sent recap to Dong Ha COC | F, COC | |
| 0740 | | 13 | 220740 | Clear 2252 & 2250 w/2/4 for 12th Mar | F, 2/4, 12th | |
| 0815 | | 14 | 220815 | Carousel checked out of net | F | |
| 0815 | | 15 | 220815 | Clear 2254 w/2/4 for 12th Mar | F, 2/4, 12th | |
| 0940 | | 16 | 220940 | Clear 255505 & 256468 w/2/4 for Sec H&I's | F, 2/4, Sec | |
| 0950 | | 17 | 220950 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 2/4 w/neg fin clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 1008 | | 18 | 221008 | 2/4 put HOLD on RA H&I's & SAP AA | F, 1/11 | |
| 1040 | | 19 | 221040 | Sent Sec clear on 255505 | F, Sec | |
| 1042 | | 20 | 221042 | Hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1045 | | 21 | 221045 | Sent final clear on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1055 | | 22 | 221055 | Rec'd neg clear on 28825102 f'm 2/4 for "W" Btry cen of imp regis | F, 2/4, "W" | |
| 1105 | | 23 | 221105 | Hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1108 | | 24 | 221108 | Canc hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1250 | | 25 | 221250 | Hold on RA H&I's & canc hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1305 | | 26 | 221305 | Resume fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1310 | | 27 | 221310 | Rec'd clear f'm Sec on 1/11 daily oncalls | F | |
| 1315 | | 28 | 221315 | Rec'd neg clear f'm 2/4 on 323509 oncall | F | |
| 1405 | | 29 | 221405 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1515 | | 30 | 221515 | Hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1516 | | 31 | 221516 | Info on rough rider for 23-24 Dec passed to 1/11 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1530 | | 32 | 221530 | Rec'd temp on calls f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1630 | | 33 | 221630 | Rec'd 1 add H&I f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1635 | | 34 | 221635 | Rec'd 3 add & 1 canc on H&I's f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1729 | | 35 | 221729 | Rec'd sit rep f'm 1/11 | F | |
| 1736 | | 36 | 221736 | Hold on RB tgts | F, 1/11 | |
| 1810 | | 37 | 221810 | Clear 1/1 H&I's w/2/4 | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1820 | | 38 | 221820 | Rec'd recap & sent night H&I's to COC | F, COC | |
| 1830 | | 39 | 221830 | Sent 1st Mar daily oncalls to 1/1 | F, 1/1 | |
| 1850 | | 40 | 221850 | Clear int H&I's w/2/4 & 1/1 | F, 2/4, 1/1, 1/11 | |
| 1915 | | 41 | 221915 | Rec'd clear on 1st Mar daily oncalls f'm 1/1 | F | |
| 1920 | | 42 | 221920 | Inform by 1/11 that 368395 out of range - clear 367399 for firing w/1/1 | | |

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section - 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

221930H Dec. 67

222400H Dec, 67

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "IM", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases, prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

232305H Dec. 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 230001H | opened journal | F | |
| 0508 | | 2 | 230508 | Sent recap on night H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 0555 | | 3 | 230555 | 1/1 sent day H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 0605 | | 4 | 230605 | Cleared RB 002 with 2/4 | F, 1/11 | |
| 0610 | | 5 | 230610 | Sent day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 0611 | | 6 | 230611 | Sit rep 105 - 451 4.2 - 75 | F | |
| 0640 | | 7 | 230640 | A btry req & rec'd clear on 28484917 and 25424853 fm 2/4 | F, 2/4, A | |
| 0720 | | 8 | 230720 | A btry req. & rec'd neg. clear. on 28825102 fm 2/4 | F, 2/4, A | |
| 0900 | | 9 | 230910 | Dong Ha coc req clear. on 300310 - out of TAOR - clear. with 1st Mar | F, Dong Ha | |
| 1015 | | 10 | 231015 | Dong Ha req & rec'd clear. on 4 rec air st. fm 2/1, 2/4 | F, 2/1, 2/4 | |
| 1016 | | 11 | 231016 | W btry req & rec'd clear on 28825102 fm 2/4 until 1300H | F, 2/4, W | |
| 1100 | | 12 | 231100 | Rec'd clear. fm 2/1, sector on 1st Mar daily oncalls | F | |
| 1340 | | 13 | 231340 | 2/4 cleared 1/11 counter mortar oncalls | F | |
| 1440 | | 14 | 231440 | Hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1510 | | 15 | 231510 | Rec'd night H&I's fm 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1512 | | 16 | 231512 | Canc. hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1540 | | 17 | 231540 | Rec'd night H&I's fm 2/4 & clear. 1/1 H&I's | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1600 | | 18 | 231600 | Cleared 276455 with 1/1 for ARVN H&I AND sent neg. clear. on 285435 | F, 1/1, ARVN | |
| 1615 | | 19 | 231615 | Cleared regis. grid 314452 with 1/1 for W1/11 | F, 1/1, W | |
| 1640 | | 20 | 231640 | Rec'd all new H&I's fm 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1655 | | 21 | 231655 | Rec'd clear. & canc. on counter mortar oncalls fm 1/1 | F | |
| 1725 | | 22 | 231725 | Cleared TPQ-10's 269379, 348402, 402448 with 1/1 for ARVN | F, 1/1, ARVN | |
| 1730 | | 23 | 231730 | Sit rep 105 - 210 4.2 - 36 | F, S-3 | |
| 1745 | | 24 | 231745 | ARVN cleared 1/1 H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1747 | | 25 | 231747 | Rec'd no fire zone 1000meters around 276550 fm ARVN | F, 2/4 | |
| 1800 | | 26 | 231800 | ARVN canc. H&I 380465 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1810 | | 27 | 231810 | Sent night H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 1823 | | 28 | 231823 | Put hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1905 | | 29 | 231905 | Rec'd NDF's fm 1/1 for clear. with ARVN - cleared | F, ARVN, 1/1 | |
| 1925 | | 30 | 231925 | Lifted hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1955 | | 31 | 231955 | Rec'd recap on day H&I's | F, Dong Ha coc | |
| 2015 | | 32 | 232015 | Rec'd 1st Mar int tgts - sent to 1/1, 2/4 for clear - 1/1 cleared | F, 1/1, 2/4 | |
| 2200 | | 33 | 232200 | 1/1 sent temp oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 2305 | | 34 | 232305 | Check fire on 2/4 81mm H&I's for gunship | F, 2/4 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) | |
| 232345H Dec. 67 | 232400H Dec. 67 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

P.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

242400H Dec. 67

(Classification)

| TIME | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | M-Maps S-Staff F-Files |
| 0001 | 1 | 240001H | opened journal | F |
| 0020 | 2 | 240020 | Check fire on all RB H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0030 | 3 | 240030 | Check fire on RA H&I's - resume fire on RB & RV H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0045 | 4 | 240045 | Resume fire on all H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0205 | 5 | 240205 | 1st Mar tower 1 WP az280° 2000m | F, 1/11 |
| 0230 | 6 | 240230 | Cleared 241557 with 2/4, Div. | F, 2/4, Div., 1/11 |
| 0235 | 7 | 240235 | Counter mortar drill tower 1 az3850, tower 2 az3300, 0MR 5300 R 4300, 1st Mar tower az4958 - no usable intersections | F |
| 0445 | 8 | 240445 | Rec'd day H&I's fm 1/1 | F, 1/11, coo |
| 0530 | 9 | 240530 | Rec'd recap & sit rep fm 1/1 | F, coo |
| 0635 | 10 | 240635 | Cleared 347366 with 1/1 for 3rd Mar tac air | F, 1/1, 3rd |
| 0640 | 11 | 240640 | Hold on 1/1 H&I's for recon bird | F, 1/11 |
| 0855 | 12 | 240855 | Cleared 292482 with 1/1, sector for 2/4 FM | F, 1/1, sec., 1/11 |
| 0915 | 13 | 240915 | Canc. hold on 1/1 H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1125 | 14 | 241125 | Put hold on RB H&I's for recon birds | F, 1/11 |
| 1210 | 15 | 241210 | Lifted hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1215 | 16 | 241215 | Rec'd req. grids fm A1/11 for clear with 24 - 214 conc. 1 & cleared 2 | F, 2/4, A |
| 1420 | 17 | 241420 | Put hold on RD H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1430 | 18 | 241430 | Resume fire on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 1500 | 19 | 241500 | Sent counter mortar oncalls to 1/1, 2/4 | F, 2/4, 1/1 |
| 1515 | 20 | 241515 | Sent mortar oncalls & CP ILL oncalls to ARVN | F, ARVN |
| 1645 | 21 | 241645 | Sent counter mortar oncalls & CP ILL to 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1700 | 22 | 241700 | Rec'd sit rep 105 - 149 - 42 - 12 | F |
| 1825 | 23 | 241825 | Rec'd recap of day H&I's | F, coo |
| 1945 | 24 | 241945 | 1/1 sent 332484 for ILL mission to be clear with ARVN - cleared | F, ARVN, 1/1 |
| 2115 | 25 | 242115 | 1/1 sent temp. oncalls 330484, 330483 for 81mm M8 | F |
| 2340 | 26 | 242340 | 1/1 req. & rec'd clear. on 333483 fm ARVN for ILL only | F, ARVN, 1/1 |
| 2400 | 27 | 242400 | Closed journal | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOR by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. LYTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons, underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods, or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| <u>F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines</u> | |
| PLACE | |
| <u>Quang Tri, Vietnam</u> | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 250001H Dec, 67 | 252400H Dec, 67 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 250001H | opened journal | | F |
| 0445 | | 2 | 250445 | Rec'd TOT grids fm 1/1 | | F |
| 0500 | | 3 | 250500 | Rec'd 0600 sit rep 105 - 155 4.2 - 14 | | F |
| 0625 | | 4 | 250635 | Rec'd fm 1/1 face B co. 1/1 FO sighted large enemy movement at approx. grid 323471 | | F, S-3 |
| 1430 | | 5 | 251430 | 1/1 canc. RB 057- 060, 061, temp oncalls | | F, 1/11 |
| 1430 | | 6 | 251430 | 1/1 canc. TOT H&I'S | | F |
| 1445 | | 7 | 251445 | Sent counter mortar oncalls to 1/1, 2/4 | | F, 1/1, 2/4 |
| 1500 | | 8 | 251500 | 1/1 sent night H&I's & clear. on counter mortar oncalls | | F |
| 1505 | | 9 | 251505 | 1/1 sent grid 291429 for H&I's for knifeboy | | F |
| 1505 | | 10 | 251505 | 2/4 sent canc. on counter mortar oncalls | | F |
| 1520 | | 11 | 251520 | 1/1 cleared grid 291429 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1540 | | 12 | 251540 | Sent 293465, 318465 to ARVN for H&I's - cleared. - also cleared all C. M. oncalls | | F |
| 1545 | | 13 | 251545 | Sent counter mortar oncalls to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1635 | | 14 | 251635 | 1/1 sent clear. on night H&I's | | F, 1/11, coc |
| 1730 | | 15 | 251730 | Cleared 324423, 317417 with 1/1 for H&I's | | F, 1/1, 1/11 |
| 1800 | | 16 | 251800 | Canc. RB 083 | | F, 1/11, 1/1 |
| 1820 | | 17 | 251820 | Rec'd night H&I's fm 2/4 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1840 | | 18 | 251840 | Cleared TFQ-10's with 1/1, sector | | F, 1/1, sec. |
| 1845 | | 19 | 251845 | Cleared 345471 for FM & 354467 for H&I with sector | | F, sec. |
| 1900 | | 20 | 251900 | Cleared int. H&I's with sector | | F, sec. |
| 1915 | | 21 | 251915 | Sent int. H&I's to 1/11 and to 2/4, 1/1 for clear. | | F, 1/11, 2/4, 1/1 |
| 1930 | | 22 | 251930 | Rec'd clear. fm 1/1, 2/4 on int H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1945 | | 23 | 251945 | Sent night H&I's to Dong Ha coc | | F, coc |
| 1950 | | 24 | 251950 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 1/1 - sent to 2/4, sector for clear. | | F, 2/4, sec., 1/11 |
| 2010 | | 25 | 252010 | Rec'd clear. fm 2/4, sector on 1/1 oncalls and H&I'S (1/11) | | F, 1/1, 1/11 |
| 2015 | | 26 | 252015 | Rec'd grid 276527 & imp 26005883 for clear with base defence (polish 2) neg. clearance | | F, 2/4, Dong Ha |
| 2030 | | 27 | 252030 | Sent add H&I's to coc fm 1/11 | | F, coc |
| 2305 | | 28 | 252305 | Cleared RB 065 with 1/1 for counter mortar drill | | F, 1/1, 1/11 |
| 2400 | | 29 | 252400 | closed journal | | F |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

T.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

262400H Dec. 67

(Classification)

ACTION TAKEN

M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-File

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|--------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0001 | | 1 | 260001H | Opened Journal | F |
| 0045 | | 2 | 260045 | Hold on RA, RX, & RY H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0110 | | 3 | 260110 | Hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0120 | | 4 | 260120 | Canc hold on RA H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0130 | | 5 | 260130 | Clear grids 3532 & 3533 w/1/1 for gunships | F, 1/1 |
| 0140 | | 6 | 260140 | Canc hold on all H&I's | F, 1/11 |
| 0300 | | 7 | 260300 | Rec'd perm oncalls RX487-RX502 | F, 1/11 |
| 0345 | | 8 | 260345 | Rec'd neg clear f'm 12th Mar on ill imp grid 259588 for 1/11 | F, Div, 1/11 |
| 0400 | | 9 | 260400 | Clear ill imp 267577 w/12th Mar for 1/11 | F, Div, 1/11 |
| 0515 | | 10 | 260515 | Rec'd sit rep & H&I recap f'm 1/11 | F, COC |
| 0519 | | 11 | 260519 | Rec'd daytime H&I's f'm 1/1 & clear w/Sec | F, Sec, 1/11 |
| 0935 | | 12 | 260935 | Clear 325474 w/Sector for fire mission | F, Sec, 1/11 |
| 1127 | | 13 | 261127 | Clear 289478 w/Sector for fire mission | F, Sec, 1/11 |
| 1138 | | 14 | 261138 | Clear 324484 w/Sector for fire mission | F, Sec, 1/11 |
| 1325 | | 15 | 261325 | Clear 314452 w/1/1 for 1/11 "W" | F, 1/1, "W" |
| 1415 | | 16 | 261415 | Confirmed clear on 249484 & 238493 for TPG-10's w/2/4 | F, 2/4 |
| 1440 | | 17 | 261440 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1445 | | 18 | 261445 | Rec'd night H&I's f'm 2/4 | F, 1/11 |
| 1510 | | 19 | 261510 | Rec'd 81mm oncalls f'm 1/1 for clear | F, Sec |
| 1610 | | 20 | 261610 | Req clear on 1/1's H&I's & 1st Mar daily oncalls f'm Sector | F, Sec |
| 1650 | | 21 | 261650 | Rec'd clear & canc on 1st Mar daily oncalls 1/11 CM oncalls, 1/1 H&I's & 1/1 81mm onc. f'm Sector | F, 1/1, 1/11 |
| 1730 | | 22 | 261730 | Sent 1/1 temp oncalls & clear & canc on CM oncalls to 1/11 | F, 1/11 |
| 1740 | | 23 | 261740 | Rec'd change in grid for RB125 f'm 1/1 | F, 1/11 |
| 1750 | | 24 | 261750 | Rec'd sit rep f'm 1/11 | F |
| 1800 | | 25 | 261800 | Rec'd recap of H&I's f'm 1/11 | F, COC |
| 1810 | | 26 | 261810 | Inform that no. of rds, for night H&I's would be half that req | F, 1/11 |
| 1820 | | 27 | 261820 | Clear int tgts w/1/1 & sent to 1/11 | F, 1/1, 1/11 |
| 1830 | | 28 | 261830 | Rec'd H&I's for recon insert & clear w/1/1 | F, 1/1, 1/11 |
| 1840 | | 29 | 261840 | Clear 241546 w/2/4 for fire mission | F, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 1850 | | 30 | 261850 | Rec'd temp oncalls f'm recon - Penguin | F, 1/11 |
| 1915 | | 31 | 261915 | Sent int H&I's to Dong Ha COC | F, COC |
| 1955 | | 32 | 261955 | Clear 349421 w/1/1 for Sector | F, 1/1, Sec |
| 2247 | | 33 | 262247 | Inform that 3 houses near airfield burning reason unknown | F, 1/11 |
| 2250 | | 34 | 262250 | Primary password has been compromised now using secondary | F, 1/11 |
| 2400 | | 35 | 262400 | Closed Journal | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 270001H Dec. 67 | 271940H Dec. 67 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | 1 | 270001H | | opened journal | F | |
| 0103 | 2 | 270103 | | Sent 323512 to 2/4 for clear. fm 1/11 - clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 0450 | 3 | 270450 | | 1/1 sent day H&I's | F | |
| 0515 | 4 | 270515 | | Sent day H&I's to 1/11 & Dong Ha coc | F, 1/11, coc | |
| 0547 | 5 | 270547 | | Rec'd sit rep 105 - 161 4.2 - 22 | F | |
| 0557 | 6 | 270557 | | Rec'd recap of night H&I's | F, coc | |
| 0720 | 7 | 270720 | | Rec'd new day H&I's fm 1/1 | F, 1/11, coc | |
| 0815 | 8 | 270815 | | Rec'd grids fm A btry to clear with 2/4 for regia. | F, 2/4 | |
| 0930 | 9 | 270930 | | Rec'd grids fm 1/1 for clear. with 2/4 & sector for NDF | F, 2/4, sec. | |
| 1000 | 10 | 271000 | | Rec'd clear. fm 2/4 on A regis & 1/1 NDF | F, A, 1/1 | |
| 1035 | 11 | 271035 | | Rec'd clear. fm sector on 81mm NDF for 1/1 & 298465 for W FM | F, W, 1/1 | |
| 1145 | 12 | 271145 | | Extended clear. on 298465 for W with 1/1 & sector | F, 1/1, sec., W | |
| 1350 | 13 | 271350 | | B btry req & rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on 298463 for regis. | F, 1/1, 1/11 | |
| 1405 | 14 | 271405 | | 2/4 sent clear. & canc. on counter mortar daily oncalls | F | |
| 1410 | 15 | 271410 | | 1/1 sent night H&I's and 81mm NDF for clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 1425 | 16 | 271425 | | Sent 81mm NDF's to ARVN for clear. | F, ARVN | |
| 1435 | 17 | 271435 | | ARVN sent clear. & canc. on 81mm NDF's | F, 1/1 | |
| 1450 | 18 | 271450 | | Cleared 271454 with 2/4 | F, 2/4 | |
| 1455 | 19 | 271455 | | Req'd & rec'd clear fm ARVN on 4 H&I's fm 1/1 | F, ARVN | |
| 1640 | 20 | 271640 | | Check fire on day H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1645 | 21 | 271645 | | 2/4 sent night H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1715 | 22 | 271715 | | 1/1 sent clear. & canc. of cm daily oncalls & H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1730 | 23 | 271730 | | Rec'd clear. & canc. of cm oncalls & clear. of ILL oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 1745 | 24 | 271745 | | Lifted hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1750 | 25 | 271750 | | Rec'd canc. on 2/4 H&I's fm 1/11 - grids out of range - rec'd new grids fm 2/4 - clear | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1800 | 26 | 271800 | | Put hold on night RB H&I'S - recon inst. comming out sit rep 105 - 60 4.2 - 70 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1815 | 27 | 271815 | | Sent night H&I's to Div. coc | F, coc | |
| 1835 | 28 | 271835 | | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1840 | 29 | 271840 | | Lifted hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1843 | 30 | 271843 | | Rec'd int tgts fm 1st Mar S-2 | F | |
| 1850 | 31 | 271850 | | Put hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1900 | 32 | 271900 | | Sent int tgts to 1/1, ARVN for clear. - clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 1905 | 33 | 271905 | Ped | Rec'd tac air grid fm 1st Mar 14 for clear. with 2/4 - cleared | F, 2/4, 14 | |
| 1915 | 34 | 271915 | | Put hold on RB H&I's bird - hai lang | F, 1/11 | |
| 1940 | 35 | 271940 | | Lifted hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written-messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders".

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines
PLACE
Quang Tri, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)
272000H Dec. 67 TO (Date and hour)
272400H Dec. 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

280001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

281855H Dec. 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M—Maps S—Staff | T—Troops F—File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 280001H | opened journal | F | |
| 0250 | | 2 | 280250 | Cleared ILL grid 301428 & imp 297477 with 2/4, sector for 1/1 | F, 2/4, sec, 1/1 | |
| 0450 | | 3 | 280450 | Monitored H&I recap | F, coc | |
| 0510 | | 4 | 280510 | Rec'd day H&I's fm 1/1 & cleared with 2/4, sector | F, 2/4, sec., 1/11 | |
| 0515 | | 5 | 280515 | Rec'd sit rep 105 - 480 4.2 - 115 | F | |
| 0525 | | 6 | 280525 | Sent day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 0850 | | 7 | 280850 | A btry req. clear. on 4 grids fm 2/4 for ct. of imp Mi burst regis. 2/4 cleared 27264914, 25424583 | F, 2/4, A | |
| 0920 | | 8 | 280920 | 2/4 cleared 28825102, 28484917 for A btry | F, A | |
| 10 | | 9 | 281010 | 1/1 sent temp oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 1140 | | 10 | 281140 | 2/4 sent night H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1155 | | 11 | 281155 | Check fire on day H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1215 | | 12 | 281215 | Sent tec air grid 250465 to 2/4 for clear. - cleared | F, 2/4, 14 | |
| 1245 | | 13 | 281245 | Canc. H&I RB 214 - recon inst | F, 1/11, 1/1 | |
| 1255 | | 14 | 281255 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1300 | | 15 | 281300 | Lifted hold on day H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1305 | | 16 | 281305 | Sent 1/1 temp oncalls to ARVN for clear. | F, ARVN | |
| 1320 | | 17 | 281320 | Put hold on RB H&I's - birds in area | F, 1/11 | |
| 1327 | | 18 | 281327 | Lifted hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1330 | | 19 | 281330 | Put hold on RB H&I's for emerg. med evac | F, 1/11 | |
| 1340 | | 20 | 281340 | Lifted hold on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1445 | | 21 | 281445 | Sent TPQ-10 to 1/1 for clear. - cleared | F, 1/1, 14 | |
| 1450 | | 22 | 281450 | Rec'd grid fm recon for clear. with 1/1 - cleared | F, 1/1, recon | |
| 1455 | | 23 | 281455 | Rec'd int tgts fm S-2 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1500 | | 24 | 281500 | Rec'd 1/1 H&I's | F | |
| 1515 | | 25 | 281515 | Sent daily oncalls to ARVN, 2/4, 1/1 for clear. | F, ARVN, 2/4, 1/1 | |
| 1535 | | 26 | 281535 | Rec'd clear. & canc. fm ARVN on daily oncalls | F | |
| 1600 | | 27 | 281600 | Rec'd clear. & canc. on daily oncalls fm 1/1 | F | |
| 1605 | | 28 | 281605 | Rec'd 81mm ILL & HE oncalls fm 1/1 for clear with ARVN & rec'd clear. & canc. | F, ARVN, 1/1 | |
| 1630 | | 29 | 281630 | Sent int tgts to 1/1 for clear. - cleared | F, 1/1 | |
| 1735 | | 30 | 281735 | Rec'd ARVN H&I's for clear. | F, 1/1 | |
| 1742 | | 31 | 281742 | Cleared grid 319465 with ARVN | F, ARVN, 1/11 | |
| 1745 | | 32 | 281745 | Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on ARVN H&I's | F, 1/1, ARVN | |
| 1746 | | 33 | 281746 | Put hold on all H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1800 | | 34 | 281800 | Canc. check fire on H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1810 | | 35 | 281810 | Cleared 1/1 H&I's & int tgts with 2/4 | F, 2/4 | |
| 1820 | | 36 | 281823 | Sent 1/1 night H&I's to 1/11 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1830 | | 37 | 281830 | Sent night H&I's & recap to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 1855 | | 38 | 281855 | Cleared int tgts with 1/1 | F, 1/1, 1/11 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) | |
| 281915H Dec. 67 | 282400H Dec. 67 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

Classification

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversations, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

T.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

291645H Dec. 67

(Classification)

(Classification)

| (Classification) | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------------------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| TIME | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 0001 | 1 | 290001H | opened journal | | F |
| 0010 | 2 | 290010 | Lifted hold on H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0420 | 3 | 290400 | Rec'd 1/1 day H&I's - neg. clear. | | F, 1/11 |
| 0610 | 4 | 290610 | Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0630 | 5 | 290630 | Rec'd H&I' recap & sit rep 105 - 608 4.2-105 | | F, coc |
| 0935 | 6 | 290935 | 1/1 sent temp oncalls | | F, 1/11 |
| 0945 | 7 | 290945 | Cleared 336394, 306362 for tac air strikes with 1/1 | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1947 | 8 | 290947 | ARVN cleared temp oncalls 323467 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1000 | 9 | 291000 | 1/1 sent temp oncalls | | F, 1/11 |
| 1022 | 10 | 291002 | 2/4 cleared 1/1 temp oncalls - ARVN cleared 2 & canc. 318468 | | F, 1/1, 1/11 |
| 1222 | 11 | 291222 | Div. sent 222556, 236563, 241554, 250554 for H&I's for clear. with 2/4 - cleared | | F, 2/4, Div. |
| 1230 | 12 | 291230 | Sent counter mortar oncalls & CP defense ILL for 1/11 to 1/1, 2/4 | | F, 2/4, 1/1 |
| 1300 | 13 | 291300 | Rec'd 2/4 night H&I's - neg. clear. | | F, 1/11 |
| 1305 | 14 | 291305 | 2/4 sent grid s cleared for counter mortar oncalls | | F |
| 1315 | 15 | 291315 | Sent final clear. to 1/11 on RA H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1355 | 16 | 291355 | Rec'd 1/1 night H&I's - neg. clear. | | F, 1/11 |
| 1356 | 17 | 291356 | Rec'd 1/1 oncalls to be clear. with ARVN | | F, ARVN |
| 1415 | 18 | 291415 | ARVN sent clear. on 1/1 oncalls except 342492 | | F, 1/1 |
| late entry | 19 | 291356 | 1/1 sent clear. on counter mortar oncalls | | F |
| 1420 | 20 | 291420 | Cleared 1/1 H&I's with 2/4 | | F, 2/4 |
| 1422 | 21 | 291422 | Sent 1/1 H&I's to ARVN & cleared | | F, ARVN |
| 1439 | 23 | 291439 | Sent counter mortar & CP defense grids to 1/11 and final clear. on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1454 | 24 | 291454 | late entry 1340 Brovo Displaced. I 3/12 took B posit. at 1454 | | F |
| 1500 | 25 | 291500 | Sent night H&I's to Dong Ha coc | | F, coc |
| 1505 | 26 | 291505 | Cleared TPQ-10's fm Div. with 1/1 | | F, 1/1, Div. |
| 1506 | 27 | 291506 | Cleared 1st Mar TPQ-10's with 1/1, ARVN | | F, ARVN, 1/1, Div. |
| 1520 | 28 | 291520 | Rec'd temp oncalls fm 1/1 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1525 | 29 | 291525 | Cleared 1/1 oncalls 292468, 299467, 307475 with 2/4 | | F, 2/4 |
| 1535 | 30 | 291536 | Cleared 1/1 oncalls 292468, 299467, 306467, 307475 with ARVN | | F, ARVN |
| 1536 | 31 | 291536 | Put hold on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1547 | 32 | 291547 | Resume fire on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1624 | 33 | 291624 | I 3/12 brought all 6 tubes up at 1535 at AZ 4000 btry grids 3144-5436 | | F |
| 1645 | 34 | 291645 | Free fire zone azimuth of 3728 south to 3745 west to 3345 north to 315464 south west to 285453 north to 285460 fm 291700- 300600 | | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOD at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

291658H Dec. 67

292400H Dec. 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H Dec. 67

TO (Date and hour)

302100H Dec. 67

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M—Maps S—Staff | T—Troops F—File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 300001H | opened journal | F | |
| 0330 | | 2 | 300330 | Rec'd 1/1 day H&I's and FTZ 380435 west to 315435 north west to 297448 NW to 288460 anything north clear. with 1/1 | | |
| 0400 | | 3 | 300400 | Sent grid 290460 to 2/4 for clear. - clear | F, 2/4 | |
| 0402 | | 4 | 300402 | Sent 1/1 day H&I's to 1/11 - clear | F, 1/11 | |
| 0600 | | 5 | 300600 | Rec'd recap & sit rep 105 - 550 4.2 - 64 | F, coc | |
| 0640 | | 6 | 300640 | Cleared 295473 with 2/4, ARVN | F, ARVN, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1030 | | 7 | 301030 | Rec'd 3 temp oncalls fm 1/1 | F, 1/11 | |
| 1045 | | 8 | 301045 | Cleared 28395147 for A hi burst with 2/4 | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1115 | | 9 | 301115 | Hold SAP AF | F, 1/11A | |
| 1125 | | 10 | 301125 | Canc. hold on SAP AF | F, 1/11A | |
| 1200 | | 11 | 301200 | Sent recap on night H&I's to Dong Ha coc | F, coc | |
| 1315 | | 12 | 301315 | 1/11 req & rec'd neg. clear. on 28395147 fm 2/4 | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1325 | | 13 | 301325 | 1/1 req & rec'd clear. on 316474 fm ARVN | F, ARVN, 1/1 | |
| 1415 | | 14 | 301415 | on 29 Dec 2 TPQ-10's were hit - 330381 - 14 D2's, 299338 - 14 D2's | F | |
| 1430 | | 15 | 301430 | ARVN sent clear. & canc. on daily CM oncalls | F | |
| 1435 | | 16 | 301435 | Check fire on HB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1445 | | 17 | 301445 | Req & rec'd clear. on 5 TPQ-10's fm 1/1 | F, 1/1, 14 | |
| 1447 | | 18 | 301447 | Resume fire on RB H&I's | F, 1/11 | |
| 1515 | | 19 | 301515 | 1/1 sent night H&I's, 81mm oncalls for clear.. and clear. & canc. on CM daily oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 1525 | | 20 | 301525 | 1/1 sent temp oncall | F, 1/11 | |
| 1540 | | 21 | 301540 | Sent 1/1 temp oncalls to ARVN for clear. | F, ARVN | |
| 1555 | | 22 | 301555 | ARVN sent clear. & canc. on 1/1 oncalls | F, 1/1 | |
| 1556 | | 23 | 301556 | FTZ south of line fm 295477 south to 295470 south east to 335440 to 370440 north to 370480 | F | |
| 1605 | | 24 | 301605 | Sent 1/1 H&I's & 1st Mar int tgts to 2/4 for clear. and sent int tgts to 1/11 | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 1615 | | 25 | 301615 | 2/4 cleared H&I's & int tgts | F | |
| 1625 | | 26 | 301625 | Req & rec'd clear. on 378430 fm ARVN | F, ARVN | |
| 1650 | | 27 | 301650 | Sit rep 105 - 132 4.2 - 26 | F | |
| 1657 | | 28 | 301657 | Sent 258448 for TPQ-10 to 2/4 for clear. - cleared | F | |
| 1710 | | 29 | 301710 | Sent TPQ-10 258448 to Dong Ha 14 | F, DH 14 | |
| 1715 | | 30 | 301715 | 2/4 sent night H&I's and clear. & canc. of CM daily oncalls | F, 1/11 | |
| 1915 | | 31 | 301915 | Cleared 3 temp oncalls for 1/1 with sector | F, sec., 1/1 | |
| 1945 | | 32 | 301945 | Cleared 5 H&I's for sector with 2/4, 1/1 | F, 1/1, 2/4, sec. | |
| 2030 | | 33 | 302030 | Cleared 10 H&I's with 2/4 for 1/11 | F, 2/4, 1/11 | |
| 2100 | | 34 | 302100 | Cleared 310410, 380410 with 1/1 for sector H&I's | F, 1/1, sec. | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

110 (Date and hour)

302105H Dec. 67

302400H Dec. 67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "R", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | |
| Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 310001H Dec. 67 | 312050H Dec. 67 |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 0001 | | 1 | 310001H | opened journal | | F |
| 0300 | | 2 | 310300 | 1/1 sent Day H&I's - neg. clear. | | F |
| 0303 | | 3 | 310303 | Sent 1/1 H&I's to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0305 | | 4 | 310305 | 1/1 sent line fm 350485 to 350450 to 280450 to 280470 - south of line is clear with 1/1 | | F |
| 0505 | | 5 | 310505 | Sent day H&I's to Dong Ha coc | | F, coc |
| 0550 | | 6 | 310550 | Check fire on H&I's in 1/1 AO | | F, 1/11 |
| 0600 | | 7 | 310600 | Sit rep 105 - 377 4.2 - 24 | | F |
| 0615 | | 8 | 310615 | Resume fire on H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0635 | | 9 | 310635 | Rec'd recap of night H&I's | | F, Div. |
| 0705 | | 10 | 310705 | 1/1 canc. day H&I RB 366 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0720 | | 11 | 310720 | Rec'd 1/1 canc. & addit. to temp oncalls | | F, 1/11 |
| 0720 | | 12 | 310730 | Sent 325480, 334471, 297468, 317464 to ARVN for clear. fm 0600-1800 | | F, ARVN |
| 0735 | | 13 | 310735 | Sent canc. of temp oncall RB 321, RB 322 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0740 | | 14 | 310740 | ARVN canc. 325480, 334471 and cleared rest | | F, 1/11 |
| 0750 | | 15 | 310750 | Sent extention of RX 628, 629, 630, 0600-1000 31 Dec. to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 0853 | | 16 | 310853 | Check fire on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 0940 | | 17 | 310940 | Resume fire on RB H&I's | | F, 1/11 |
| 1000 | | 18 | 311000 | 1/1 sent temp oncalls - canc. RX 628-630 | | F |
| 1003 | | 19 | 311003 | Sent grids 292468, 295475, 302473, 319470, 349472, 357468, 368470 to ARVN for clear. | | F, ARVN |
| 1006 | | 20 | 311006 | Sent 292468, 295475 to 2/4 for clear - clear | | F, 2/4 |
| 1010 | | 21 | 311010 | Sent canc. of RX 628-630 to 1/11 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1032 | | 22 | 311032 | ARVN cleared all grids except 319470 | | F, 1/11 |
| 1040 | | 23 | 311040 | Div. sent grid 2445 for clear, for fire mission - 2/4 cleared | | F, 2/4, Div. |
| 1105 | | 24 | 311055 | Cease fire 311800 to 020600 | | F |
| 1101 | | 25 | 311101 | 1/11 sent 279508, 258478 for clear, with 2/4 - cleared | | F, 2/4, 1/11 |
| 1115 | | 26 | 311115 | Quang Tri TOC sent 245455, 265415, 370390, 255450, 255450 325410 for clear. | | F |
| 1120 | | 27 | 311120 | Sent 245455, 255450 to 2/4 for clear - clear | | F, 2/4 |
| 1125 | | 28 | 311125 | Sent 265415, 370390, 255450 to 1/1 - clear | | F, 1/1, TOC |
| 1130 | | 29 | 311130 | Cleared 282473 with ARVN | | F, ARVN |
| 1140 | | 30 | 311140 | Sent int tets to 2/4, 1/1 for clear - dear | | F, 1/1, 2/4 |
| 1230 | | 31 | 311230 | Cleared 283473 with 2/4, sec. for 1/1 FM | | F, 2/4, sec. 1/11 |
| 1400 | | 32 | 311400 | Hold on SAP AF | | F, 1/11 |
| 1430 | | 33 | 311430 | Canc. hold on AF | | F, 1/11 |
| 1440 | | 34 | 311440 | Cleared 328466 with sec. for 1/1 81mm prep | | F, sec. 1/11 |
| 1540 | | 35 | 311540 | Cleared 292415, 276424 with 1/1 for 12th M. | | F, 1/1, 12th |
| 1900 | | 36 | 311900 | Rec'd sit rep 105 - 190 4.2 - 16 | | F |
| 1900 | | 37 | 311900 | Rec'd recap of day H&I's | | F |
| 2050 | | 38 | 312050 | Sent recap to Dong Ha coc | | F, coc |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOD at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines | |
| PLACE | Quang Tri, Vietnam | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) | |
| 312200H Dec. 67 | 312400H Dec. 67 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.